DrasticScope v8

User Guide



June 17, 2025

1 Copyrights and Trademark Notices	
1.1 General	
1.2 GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE	
1.2.1.1 0. Additional Definitions	
1.2.1.2 1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL	
1.2.1.3 2. Conveying Modified Versions	
1.2.1.4 3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files	
1.2.1.5 4. Combined Works	22
1.2.1.6 5. Combined Libraries	23
1.2.1.7 6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License	23
1.3 MPEG Disclaimers	
1.3.1 MPEGLA MPEG2 Patent	
1.3.2 MPEGLA MPEG4 VISUAL	
1.3.3 MPEGLA AVC	
1.3.4 MPEG4 SYSTEMS.	
1.4 Drastic Technologies Limited Warranty and Disclaimers	
1.4.1 Warranty Remedies 1.4.2 Software Updates	
1.4.2 Software Opdates 1.4.3 Restrictions and Conditions of Limited Warranty	
1.4.3 Restrictions and conditions of Linned Warranty	25
1.4.5 Damages	
2 Introduction.	
2.1 Conventions	
2.2 About DrasticScope	
2.3 System Requirements	
2.3.1 Recommended Environment	30
3 Reference	32
3.1 Main Interface Overview	
3.1.1 Audio Controls and Displays	33
3.1.1.1 Loudness Settings	34
3.1.1.2 Hold Peak/RMS	36
3.1.2 MaxFall/MaxCLL	37
3.1.3 Freeze Field/Frame	38
3.1.4 Line Select	38
3.1.5 Status Display	
3.2 Scopes Layout and Setup	
3.2.1 Layout Options.	
3.2.1.1 Single Scope Layout	
3.2.1.2 Two Scopes Layout	
3.2.1.3 Four Scopes Layout	
3.2.1.4 Six Scopes Layout	
3.2.2 Picture View	
3.2.3 Vectorscope	
3.2.3.1 Vectorscope Setup	
3.2.3.2 Vectorscope Window	
3.2.4 Waveform YCbCr	53

3.2.4.1 Waveform YCbCr Setup	53
3.2.4.1.1 Show Parade	55
3.2.4.1.2 Overlay	55
3.2.4.1.3 Only Luma	56
3.2.4.1.4 Scope White	57
3.2.4.1.5 Scale Type	58
3.2.4.1.6 Max HDR	60
3.2.4.1.7 High/Low	61
3.2.4.2 Waveform YCbCr Window	62
3.2.5 Waveform RGB	64
3.2.5.1 Waveform RGB Setup	
3.2.5.1.1 Low Pass	65
3.2.5.1.2 Show Parade	65
3.2.5.1.3 Overlay	66
3.2.5.1.4 Full Scale	66
3.2.5.2 Waveform RGB Window	67
3.2.6 Histogram	68
3.2.6.1 Histogram Setup	
3.2.6.2 Histogram YCbCr Window	70
3.2.6.3 Histogram RGB Window	71
3.2.6.4 Histogram HSV Window	72
3.2.6.5 Histogram Luma Window	73
3.2.6.6 The Drastic H/S Scope	74
3.2.7 Chromaticity	
3.2.7.1 Chromaticity Setup	
3.2.7.2 Chromaticity Window	
3.2.8 YCbCr Vector.	
3.2.8.1 YCbCr Vector Setup	
3.2.8.2 YCbCr Vector Window	
3.2.9 Channel Plot.	
3.2.9.1 Channel Plot Setup	
3.2.9.2 Channel Plot Window	
3.2.10 Y/C Peak 3.2.10.1 Y/C Peak Setup	
3.2.10.2 Y/C Peak Window	
3.2.11 Luma Peak	
3.2.11.1 Luma Peak Setup.	
3.2.11.2 Luma Peak Window	
3.2.12 6 Bar Gamut	
3.2.12.1 6 Bar Gamut Setup	
3.2.12.2 6 Bar Gamut Window	
3.2.13 Stream Info	
3.2.13.1 Stream Info Setup	
3.2.13.2 Stream Info Window	.106

3.2.14 Audio Vector	
3.2.14.1 Audio Vector Setup	
3.2.14.2 Audio Vector Window	
3.2.15 Audio Phase	
3.2.15.1 Audio Phase Setup	
3.2.15.2 Audio Phase Window	
3.2.16 Audio Histogram	
3.2.16.1 Audio Histogram Setup	
3.2.16.2 Audio Histogram Window	
3.2.17 Audio Wave	
3.2.17.1 Audio Wave Setup	
3.2.17.2 Audio Wave Window	
3.2.18 Audio Spectrum	
3.2.18.1 Audio Spectrum Setup	
3.2.18.2 Audio Spectrum Window	
3.2.19 Audio Meters	
3.2.19.1 Audio Meters Setup	
3.2.19.2 Audio Meters Window	
3.2.20 Loudness Meters	
3.2.20.1 Loudness Meters Setup	
3.2.20.2 Loudness Meters Window	
3.2.21 Surround Meters	
3.2.21.1 Surround Meters Setup	
3.2.21.2 5.1 Surround Meters Window	
3.2.21.3 7.1 Surround Meters Window	
3.2.22 A/V Sync Window	
3.2.22.1 A/V Sync Setup	
3.2.22.2 A/V Sync Window	
3.2.23 Status Window	
3.2.23.1 Status Setup	
3.2.23.2 Status Window	
3.2.24 ANC Monitor Window	
3.2.24.1 ANC Monitor Setup	
3.2.24.2 Anc Monitor Window	
3.2.25 IP Timing Window	
3.2.25.1 IP Timing Setup	
3.2.25.2 IP Timing Window	
3.3 System Configuration Window	
3.3.1 IP Video Setup 3.3.2 Video Input	
3.3.3 12G Type	
3.3.4 Video Format	
3.3.5 Color Format	
3.3.6 Primaries	
3.3.7 Transfer	
3.3.8 Picture Mode	

	3.3.9 Down Convert	162
	3.3.10 Output	162
	3.3.11 Closed Caption	163
	3.3.12 Audio Input	163
	3.3.13 Audio Scale	164
	3.3.14 Board Type	165
	3.3.15 Board Select	
	3.3.16 Preferred Scan	
	3.3.17 Active Region	
	3.3.18 Auto Follow Input	
	3.3.19 Scope VBlank	
	3.3.20 Play Audio Computer Speakers	
	3.3.21 Audio Channels	
	3.3.22 Hide Unavailable Options	
	3.3.23 Audio Pairs	
	3.3.24 Check for New Versions on Startup	
	3.3.25 Check for Updates	
	3.3.26 License	
	3.3.27 Done	
	IP Setup	
	3.4.1 ST-2110 Video Setup	
	3.4.1 ST-2110 Video Setup	
	3.4.3 ST-2110 Audio Setup	
	3.4.4 IP Setup - NDI	
	Display Modes	
	3.5.1 Off	
	3.5.2 Luma Only	
	3.5.3 Red Only	
	3.5.4 Green Only	
	3.5.5 Blue Only	
	3.5.6 Focus Assist	
	3.5.7 Zebra Luma	
	3.5.8 Zebra Chroma	
	3.5.9 Clipping	
	3.5.10 Edge Difference	
	3.5.11 Calibrate	
	3.5.12 Flip Flop	
	3.5.13 Show Alpha	
	3.5.14 Opacity	
	3.5.15 Luma Key	
	3.5.16 Green Screen Key	
	3.5.17 Chroma Key Despill	
	3.5.18 Chroma Key Simple	
	3.5.19 False Colour	
	3.5.20 Neutral	
	3.5.21 Display Modes Keyboard Controls	
3.6	Manual	207
3.7	Capture Image	207
	3.7.1 Save Images Keyboard Commands	208
	3.7.1.1 Save JPG Images	208
	3.7.1.2 Save Raw Images	208

3.8 Data View	210
3.8.1 Color Coded Values display2	
3.9 Web Page	
3.10 Web Interface	
3.10.1 Configure	
3.10.1.1 Picture	
3.10.1.2 Vector	
3.10.1.3 Waveform RGB	
3.10.1.4 Waveform YCbCr	
3.10.1.5 Histogram	
3.10.1.6 Chromaticity	
3.10.1.7 ANC Monitor	
3.10.1.8 Status	
3.10.1.9 Audio Vectorscope2	
3.10.1.10 Audio Phase Scope2	
3.10.1.11 Audio Histogram Scope2	229
3.10.1.12 Audio Wave Scope2	230
3.10.1.13 Audio Meters Scope2	
3.10.1.14 Audio Surround Sound Scope2	
3.10.1.15 Audio Loudness Meters2	
3.10.1.16 Audio Spectrum Scope2	232
3.10.1.17 YCbCr VectorScope2	233
3.10.1.18 Channel Plot2	233
3.10.1.19 Y/C Peak2	234
3.10.1.20 Luma Peak2	234
3.10.1.21 6 Bar Gamut Scope2	235
3.11 Error Log	237
3.11.1 Audio/Video Event Sensitivity2	239
3.11.1.1 Vertical Line Repetition2	239
3.11.1.2 Missing Lines2	241
3.11.1.3 Missing Edges2	242
3.11.1.4 Black and White2	244
3.11.1.5 Still Frames2	245
3.11.1.6 Broadcast Illegal2	246
3.11.1.7 Oversaturation	247
3.11.1.8 Contrast Blacks2	248
3.11.1.9 Gamut Over	249
3.11.1.10 Gamut Under2	250
3.11.1.11 Loudness	251
3.11.1.12 Silence	252
3.11.1.13 Y Component2	
3.11.1.14 U Component	
3.11.1.15 V Component	
3.11.1.16 Single Color	

3.11.2 Ancillary Data Streams Sensitivity	
3.11.2.1 Supported Data Stream Types	
3.12 Area Select 3.13 License	
3.13 License	
3.15 USB/DirectShow/UVC Configuration	
3.15.1.1 Video Proc Amp	
3.15.1.2 Camera Control	
4 Setup	
4.1 Recommended Hardware Environment	
4.2 Install the Software	
4.3 Run the Software	
4.3.1 Setup Window	
4.3.2 Color Space and HDR/HLG in DrasticScope	
4.3.2.1 Input Color - YCbCr (YUV) and RGB	
4.3.2.2 Primaries	
4.3.2.3 Transfer Characteristics	
4.3.3 Turning Off Background Programs in Linux	
4.3.3.1 Disable Hibernate, Sleep	
4.3.3.2 Disable Kernel Updates	
4.3.3.3 Set Default Kernel	
5 Operations	
5.1 ST-2110 Using NVIDIA and Rivermax	
5.1.1 How to Install Rivermax.	
5.1.1.1 Install the Driver	
5.1.1.2 Firmware	
5.1.1.3 Hardware Settings	
5.1.1.4 BlueField Setup	
5.1.2 Select the ST-2110 Source	
5.2 Drastic ScopeDirect Plugins	
5.2.1 ScopeDirect Plugin for Adobe	
5.2.1.1 Windows:	
5.2.1.2 MacOS:	
5.2.1.3 More Information	
5.2.2 ScopeDirect Plugin for Avid	
5.2.2.1 Windows:	
5.2.2.2 MacOS:	
5.2.2.3 For More Information:	
5.2.3 ScopeDirect Plugin for OpenFX/Resolve	
5.2.3.1 Windows:	
5.2.3.2 MacOS:	
5.2.3.3 For More Information:	
5.2.4 ScopeDirect Plugin for UnReal Engine	
5.2.5 Windows:	
5.2.5.1 For More Information:	
5.3 Multiple Inputs	
	290

5.4 Controlling DrasticScope	
5.4.1 Zoom and Pan	
5.4.2 Mouse Control	
5.4.3 Making Marks/Guides (cross, line and box)	
5.4.4 Frame Compare	
5.4.5 Command Line Parameters	
5.4.6 Set Layout	
5.4.7 Capture Image	
5.4.8 Other Features	
5.5 DrasticScope Front Panel Controller	
5.5.1 Controls and Displays	
5.5.2 Scope Selection	
5.5.3 Change Settings For the Scope	
5.5.4 Change the Scope	
5.5.5 Audio Meters	
5.5.6 The Scopes and Settings	
5.5.7 Adding Picture Scope	
5.5.8 Adding Vector Scope	
5.5.9 Adding Waveform YCbCr Scope	
5.5.10 Adding Waveform RGB Scope	
5.5.11 Adding Histogram Scope	
5.5.12 Adding Chromaticity Scope	
5.5.13 Adding Status Scope	
5.5.14 Adding Audio Phase Scope	
5.5.15 Adding Audio Wave Scope	
5.6 Configuring the Crystalfontz Front Panel Linux	
5.6.1 Permission Commands	
6 REST API Commands	
6.1 Basic Command Structure	
6.1.1 Number of Scopes	
6.1.2 Set/Get Individual Scopes	
6.1.3 Set/Get Audio Meters	
6.1.4 Set/Get Scope Settings	
7 Version Comparison	
7.1 Main Screen	
7.1.1 Status box	
7.2 Features	
7.3 Scope Config	
7.3.1 Picture	
7.3.2 Vectorscope	
7.3.3 YCbCr Waveform	
7.3.4 RGB Waveform	
7.3.5 Histogram	
7.3.6 Chromaticity	
7.2.7 VChCr Vester (Lightning Diaplay)	
7.3.7 YCbCr Vector (Lightning Display)	
7.3.7 YCbCr Vector (Lightning Display) 7.3.8 Channel Plot (Double Diamond)	
7.3.7 YCbCr Vector (Lightning Display) 7.3.8 Channel Plot (Double Diamond) 7.3.9 Y/C Peak	
7.3.7 YCbCr Vector (Lightning Display) 7.3.8 Channel Plot (Double Diamond) 7.3.9 Y/C Peak 7.3.10 Luma Peak	324 324 324 324
7.3.7 YCbCr Vector (Lightning Display) 7.3.8 Channel Plot (Double Diamond) 7.3.9 Y/C Peak	

7.3.13 Audio Vector	.325
7.3.14 Audio Phase	. 325
7.3.15 Audio Histogram	.325
7.3.16 Audio Wave	. 325
7.3.17 Audio Spectrum	.325
7.3.18 Audio Meters	
7.3.19 Loudness Meters	
7.3.20 Surround Meters.	
7.3.21 A/V Sync	
7.3.22 Status	
7.3.23 ANC Monitor.	
7.3.24 IP Timing	
7.4 Application Config (gear button)	326
7.4.1 Video Input	
7.4.2 12G Type	
7.4.3 Video Format	
7.4.4 Color Format	
7.4.5 Primaries	
7.4.6 Transfer.	
7.4.7 Picture Mode	
7.4.8 Down Convert	
7.4.9 Output	
7.4.10 Closed Caption	
7.4.11 Audio Input	
7.4.12 Audio Scale	
7.4.13 Board Type	
7.4.14 Board Select	
7.4.15 Preferred Scan	
7.4.16 Active Region	
7.4.17 Auto Follow Input	.327
7.4.18 Scope VBlank	
7.4.19 Play Audio Computer Speakers	.328
7.4.20 Audio Channels	.328
7.4.21 Audio Pairs	. 328
7.4.22 Hide Unavailable Options	.328
7.4.23 Check for New Versions on startup	
7.4.24 Check for Updates	
7.4.25 License	
7.4.26 Done	
7.4.27 Open IP (IP cam icon)	
7.5 Display Modes.	
7.6 Manual	
7.7 Image/Preset (camera icon)	
7.8 Hex/Data View	
7.9 Web GUI (Globe icon)	
7.10 Events/Error Log	
7.11 Info/Splash screen	
7.12 Area Select	
7.13 License (key icon)	
7.14 Audio Routing	
7.15 Webcam proc amp Setup	.329

1 Copyrights and Trademark Notices

1.1 General

Copyright 2025, Drastic Technologies Ltd. All rights reserved worldwide. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, altered, or translated into any languages without the written permission of Drastic Technologies. Information and specifications in this document are subject to change without notice and do not represent a commitment on the part of Drastic Technologies.

A&E Television Networks - A&E Networks is a trademark of A&E Television Networks

Adobe, Inc. - Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Premiere, Adobe After Effects, Creative Cloud, Frame.io, and Iridas are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the United States and/or other countries.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. - AMD is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

ADVANTECH CO., LTD - ADVANTECH and B&B are trademarks of ADVANTECH CO., LTD

AES Audio Engineering Society - AES and Audio Engineering Society are trademarks of the Audio Engineering Society

aescripts + aeplugins - ZXPInstaller Copyright aescripts + aeplugins 2023

- AIMS Alliance The AIMS Alliance is a trademark of Alliance for IP Media Solutions (AIMS).
- AJA Video Systems, Inc. AJA® is a registered trademark of AJA Video Systems, Inc. AJA™ is a trademark of AJA Video Systems, Inc. Corvid Ultra®, KONA®, IO®, KUMO®, U-Tap®, and T-Tap® are registered trademarks of AJA Video Systems, Inc.
- AJTV Ltd. Sync-It is a trademark of AJTV Ltd.
- Amazon Web Services, Inc. Amazon, AWS and Smile Logo, Powered by AWS Logo, AWS Co-Marketing Tools, the Partner Logo, the Program Marks, Amazon Web Services, AWS, AWS S3, and the names of AWS products, services, programs, and initiatives are trademarks or registered trademarks of Amazon Web Services, Inc.
- Amberfin Limited AMBERFIN is a trademark of Amberfin Limited.
- AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANIES, INC ABC is a trademark of AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANIES, INC

American Cinematographer - The ASC, American Cinematographer and Friends of the ASC are trademarks of the American Society of Cinematographers. (All rights reserved)

- AMWA Advanced Media Workflow Association, Inc. Copyright © 2025 AMWA Advanced Media Workflow Association. All rights reserved.
- Animation Magazine © 2025 Animation Magazine. All Rights Reserved. The Business, Technology & Art Of Animation And VFX
- Apple Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Final Cut, Final Cut Pro, Apple TV, iOS, iPad, iPhone, iPod touch, iTunes, Mac, Mac OS X, macOS, Shake, Final Cut Pro, ProRes, High Sierra, Mojave, Ventura, Sonoma, M1, M2, and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. OpenCL and the OpenCL logo™ are trademarks owned by Apple Inc. and licensed to the Khronos Group.
- ARRI AG ARRI, Arri T-Link, and Alexa are registered trademarks of the ARRI Group

- ASSIMILATE® Inc. Assimilate SCRATCH and Assimilate SCRATCH Lab are either trademarks or registered trademarks of ASSIMILATE® Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.
- ATI TECHNOLOGIES ULC ATI is a trademark of ATI TECHNOLOGIES ULC
- ATSC: The Broadcast Standards Association © 2025 ATSC Advanced Television Systems Committee, Inc.
- Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, Discreet, Flame, Flare, Smoke, Lustre, Maya, and Moxion are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.
- Avid Technology, Inc. Avid Media Composer®, Avid MediaCentral®, Avid Interplay®, ProTools®, and Avid NewsCutter® are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.
- Axis Communications AB Axis is a registered trademark of Axis Communications AB
- **Bell Media Inc.** Bell Media, BNN, CP24, CTV, CTV TWO, Much, MuchMusic and The Comedy Network, and all associated designs and logos are trademarks of Bell Media Inc.
- **Belle Nuit Montage** Matthias Bürcher August 2000-2016. All rights reserved. Written in Switzerland. Starting 2016 Belle Nuit Subtitler is released under the GNU Lesser General Public License

BirdDog Software Corporation - BIRDDOG is a trademark of BirdDog Software Corporation

- Blackmagic Design Pty. Ltd. DaVinci Resolve, DaVinci Fusion, UltraStudio, DeckLink, Intensity Pro 4K, UltraScope, and RED are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Blackmagic Design Pty. Ltd. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.
- **Bluefish Technologies** Bluefish444, IngeSTore, Symmetry, Kronos, Epoch, Epoch:Neutron, Fury, Lust, Vengeance HD, Deepblue, Envy SD, and Epoch:SuperNova are trademarks of Bluefish Technologies
- Boris FX, Inc. Boris FX, Sapphire, and Silhouette are trademarks of Boris FX, Inc.
- Bridge Digital, Inc. Bridge Digital is a trademark of Bridge Digital, Inc..
- Bridge Technologies Co AS Bridge Technologies is a trademark of Bridge Technologies Co AS
- Bright Technologies, Inc. Bright and Bright Systems are trademarks of Bright Technologies, Inc.
- **British Broadcasting Corporation** BBC is a trademark of British Broadcasting Corporation **Broadcast Beat** - © 2025 Relevant Media Properties, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

BT Group plc - BT is a trademark of BT Group plc

Cable News Network, Inc. - CNN is a trademark of Cable News Network, Inc.

- **Canadian Federal Institutions** Official symbols of federal institutions, including the Arms of Canada may not be reproduced, whether for commercial or non-commercial purposes, without prior written authorization.
- **CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA** CANON is a trademark of CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA **Catapult Group International Ltd** - Catapult is a trademark owned by Catapult Group

International Ltd

Changsha Kiloview Electronics Co., Ltd - KILOVIEW is a trademark of Changsha Kiloview

Electronics Co., Ltd

- **Charter Communications Inc.** Charter Communications is a trademark of Charter Communications Inc.
- **CineSys LLC** CineSys is a registered trademark of CineSys LLC.
- Cisco Systems, Inc. Cisco, and Webex are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc.
- **Cloudfirst Technology Solutions Inc.** Cloudfirst is a registered trademark of Cloudfirst Technology Solutions Inc.
- Cobalt Digital Cobalt Digital is a registered trademark of Cobalt Digital Inc.
- Codex Corporation CODEX and Action Cam are trademarks of Codex Corporation
- Comcast Corporation Sky UK Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of Comcast Corporation
- **Comtrol Corporation** Comtrol is a registered trademark of Comtrol Corporation **CoreCodec, Inc.** - MATROSKA is a trademark of CoreCodec, Inc.
- **Corel Corporation** WinZip, the WinZip vise and file logo, and Pinnacle are registered trademarks of Corel Corporation
- CORSAIR MEMORY, INC. ELGATO is a trademark of CORSAIR MEMORY, INC.
- Corus Entertainment Inc. CORUS is a trademark of Corus Entertainment Inc.
- **Crayon Software Experts Spain SL** Crayon is a trademark of Crayon Software Experts Spain SL
- CrypKey Inc (formerly Kenonics) CrypKey is a registered trademark of CrypKey Inc.
- **Deadline** Deadline is a part of Penske Media Corporation. © 2025 Deadline Hollywood, LLC. All Rights Reserved.
- Deltacast © Copyright 2024 DELTACAST. All rights reserved
- Deluxe Media Inc. Deluxe is a trademark of Deluxe Media Inc.
- Digital Formation, Inc. Digital Formation is a Copyright of Digital Formation, Inc.
- Digital Video Systems Ltd DVS is a trademark of Digital Video Systems Ltd
- **DIGITNOW!** Digitnow is a trademark of DIGITNOW!
- **Docker Inc.** DOCKER is a trademark of Docker, Inc.
- **Dolby Laboratories** Dolby, Dolby Vision, the double-D symbol, and Millicast are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.
- **DPP The Digital Production Partnership** DPP is a registered trademark | Digital Production Partnership © 2025
- Drastic Technologies, Ltd. 2110Scope, 4KScope, ccConvert, Drastic Technologies, DrasticPreview, DrasticScope, FlowCaster, HDRScope, Media File Scanner, MediaNXS, MediaReactor, MediaReactor Workstation, MR Lite, ndiScope, Net-X-Code Channel, Net-X-Code Server, Net-X-Convert, Net-X-Proxy, Network Video Analyzer, NetXfer, NETXROUTER, NetXScope, QuickClip, sdiScope, SyncControl, TcCalc, TestPatternGenerator, videoQC Inspect, videoQC Pro, videoQC View, and videoQC Workstation are trademarks of Drastic Technologies Ltd.
- **DTS** DTS, the Symbol, and DTS and the Symbol together are registered trademarks of DTS, Inc.
- Dublin Core[™] Metadata Initiative "Dublin Core" is a protected under common law trademark of the Dublin Core[™] Metadata Initiative.

Eastman Kodak Company - Cineon™ is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company

- Eaton Corporation plc Eaton, Tripp Lite, and PowerAlert are registered trademarks of Eaton Corporation plc
- **EBU** Copyright EBU 2025. All rights reserved.
- **Empress Media Asset Management (eMAM)** eMAM, and eMAMDirector are registered trademarks of Empress Media Asset Management (eMAM)
- Entertainment and Sports Programming Network ESPN is a trademark of Entertainment and Sports Programming Network
- Epic Games, Inc. UNREAL ENGINE is a trademark of Epic Games, Inc..
- **Epiphan** All Epiphan product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Epiphan
- Evercast, LLC EVERCAST is a trademark owned by Evercast, LLC
- Evertz Technologies Limited Evertz is a registered trademark of Evertz Technologies Limited
- EVS Broadcast Equipment EVS is a registered trademark of EVS Broadcast Equipment
- Fabrice Bellard FFmpeg is a trademark of Fabrice Bellard
- Filestage GmbH Filestage is a trademark of Filestage GmbH
- FilmLight Ltd. FilmLight and BaseLight are trademarks of FilmLight Ltd.
- **Filmworkz** Filmworkz is an operating brand of BlissTek Ltd. BlissTek Ltd. Filmworkz Nucoda is either a trademark or registered trademark of BlissTek Ltd. or its subsidiaries in England, Wales, and/or other countries.
- **For-A** For-A is a registered trademark of FOR-A COMPANY LIMITED, Copyright © FOR-A Company Limited.
- France Télévisions France.tv is a trademark of France Télévisions
- **Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson Multimedia** MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson Multimedia.
- **Fraunhofer-Gesellschaft zur Förderung deer angewandten Forschung e.V.** EASYDCP is a trademark and brand of Fraunhofer-Gesellschaft zur Förderung deer angewandten Forschung e.V..
- **Free Software Foundation (FSF)** Portions of this product are licensed under LGPL, governed by the GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, published by the Free Software Foundation (FSF).
- Ftrack AB FTRACK is a trademark and brand of Ftrack AB
- **Gen Digital Inc. (formerly Symantec Corporation and NortonLifeLock)** Symantec, Symantec Endpoint Virtualization Suite, Sygate, Altiris, and Altiris Virtualization Agent are registered trademarks of Gen Digital Inc.
- **Google LLC** YouTube, Google, Google Cloud, Google.meet.com, and Android are registered trademarks of Google LLC
- $\ensuremath{\textbf{GoPro}}, \ensuremath{\textbf{Inc.}}$ Cineform $\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}$ is a trademark or registered trademark of GoPro, Inc.
- **Grass Valley USA, LLC** Grass Valley®, GV®, the Grass Valley logo, and EDIUS® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Grass Valley USA, LLC, or its affiliated companies in the United States and other jurisdictions.
- HaiVision Systems, Inc. Haivision is a registered trademark of HaiVision Systems, Inc.

Harmonic - Harmonic is a registered trademark of Harmonic Inc.

- Harris Corporation Harris, and Leitch Technology Corp. are registered trademarks of Harris Corporation
- Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company OpenGL and SGI are registered trademarks and the OpenGL SC logo is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company
- Hewlett Packard Group LLC HP is a trademark of HP Hewlett Packard Group LLC.
- Hitomi Ltd. MatchBox and Hitomi are trademarks of Hitomi Ltd.
- i-scream i-scream is a trademark of i-scream
- **IABM** © 2025 IABM IABM is company limited by guarantee. Registered in England No: 5262009. Registered Office: IABM, 5 Deansway, Worcester, WR1 2JG
- **IBC** IBC (International Broadcasting Convention) is owned and run by the IBC Partnership, comprising six industry bodies: IEEE, IET, IABM, SCTE, SMPTE, and RTS.
- Ideal Systems Asia Pacific Ltd. Ideal Systems is a registered trademark of Ideal Systems Asia Pacific Ltd.
- **IEEE IEEE Broadcast Technology Society** The IEEE emblem is a trademark owned by the IEEE for the purpose of indicating membership in the IEEE.
- **Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc.** EditCam is a registered trademark of Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc.
- Indiecam GmbH IndieCam is a registered trademark of Indiecam GmbH
- Infocomm InfoComm, AVIXA and associated logos are a trademark or registered trademark of AVIXA
- **INOGENI Inc** INOGENI® is a Registered Trademark and TOGGLE is a Trademark of INOGENI Inc
- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers IRE is a trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
- **INTEL CORPORATION** INTEL is a trademark of INTEL CORPORATION
- International Business Machines Corporation ("IBM") IBM® is a trademark owned by International Business Machines Corporation ("IBM") and might also be trademarked or a registered trademark in other countries
- Interactive Effects, Inc. Piranha is a registered trademark of Interactive Effects, Inc.

Intraware, Inc. – Intraware is a registered trademark of Intraware, Inc.

IO Industries Ltd. - IO Industries is a trademark of IO Industries Ltd.

Iteris, Inc. - Odetics is a registered trademark of Iteris, Inc.

JVC KENWOOD CORPORATION - JVC is a trademark of JVC KENWOOD CORPORATION **Kinefinity Inc.** - KINEFINITY is a trademark of Kinefinity Inc.

L3Harris Technologies, Inc. - Louth is a trademark of L3Harris Technologies, Inc.

- LeeLu Soft Watch 4 Folder is a trademark of LeeLu Soft
- LinkedIn Corporation LinkedIn is a trademark of LinkedIn Corporation
- Linus Torvalds Linux® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Logitech International SA - LOGITECH is a trademark of Logitech International SA **LogMeIn, Inc.** - GoTo is a trademarks and service marks of LogMeIn, Inc., and may be registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries.

Louper.io Ltd - Louper.io is a trademark of Louper.io Ltd

Lynx Technik AG - LYNX TECHNIK AG is a trademark of LYNX TECHNIK AG.

Magic Lantern - Magic Lantern is a registered trademark of Magic Lantern

MAINCONCEPT GMBH - MAIN CONCEPT is a trademark of MAINCONCEPT GMBH

Marshall Electronics, Inc. - Marshall is a registered trademark of Marshall Electronics, Inc.

- Mastercard International Incorporated Mastercard is a trademark of Mastercard International Incorporated
- Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd Matrox and Matrox product names are registered trademarks and/or trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.
- MediaArea.net SARL MediaInfo Copyright © 2002-2013 MediaArea.net SARL. All rights reserved.
- Mellanox Technologies, Inc Mellanox® and ConnectX® are registered trademarks of Mellanox Technologies, Inc
- Meta Platforms, Inc Facebook and Instagram are trademarks of Meta Platforms, Inc
- Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. Metro Goldwyn Mayer, and MGM, are trademarks of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.
- Microsoft Corporation Microsoft: Windows®, Video For Windows (VFW), DirectShow, Microsoft, Skype, Microsoft Azure, Microsoft Teams, Wave Mapper, Microsoft, Windows NT|2000|XP|XP Professional|Server 2003|Server 2008 |Server 2012, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10, Media Player, Media Encoder, Windows Defender, Microsoft Office, .Net, Internet Explorer, SQL Server 2005|2008|2012|2014, Windows Media Technologies and Internet Explorer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
- MPEG LA MPEG LA licenses patent pools covering essential patents required for use of the MPEG-2, MPEG-4, IEEE 1394, VC-1, ATSC, MVC, MPEG-2 Systems, AVC/H.264 and HEVC standards.
- Nanjing Magewell Electronics Co. MagewellTM , ULTRA STREAM® and (the MAGEWELL Logo) are trademarks or registered trademarks of Nanjing Magewell Electronics Co.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration NASA is a registered trademark of The National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- NAB NABShow and NAB @ 2025 National Association of Broadcasters
- National Geographic Society NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC is a trademark of National Geographic Society
- NBA Properties, Inc. NBA and the NBA logo are trademarks of NBA Properties, Inc.

NBC UNIVERSAL MEDIA, LLC - NBC and NBC Universal are trademarks of NBC UNIVERSAL MEDIA, LLC

- Netflix, Inc. Netflix is a registered trademark of Netflix, Inc.
- Nevion copyright NEVION All rights reserved. Nevion @ 2023
- New Media Manitoba Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2025 New Media Manitoba
- **NewTek, Inc.** NDI, TriCaster, 3Play, TalkShow, Video Toaster, LightWave 3D, and Broadcast Minds are registered trademarks of NewTek, Inc.
- Nexidia Inc. NEXIDIA is a trademark owned by Nexidia Inc.

NGC Corporation - NGC is a registered trademark of NGC Corporation

Nippon Hatsujyo Kabushiki Kaisha - NHK is a trademark of Nippon Hatsujyo Kabushiki Kaisha **Nokia Corporation** - OSPREY is a trademark owned by Nokia Corporation

- NVIDIA Corporation NVIDIA, the NVIDIA logo, NVIDIA Quadro, Rivermax, BlueField2, PhysX, and NVIDIA RTX are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries
- **Object Matrix Limited** ObjectMatrix, and Object Matrix are registered trademarks of Object Matrix Limited
- Omneon Video Networks, Inc Omneon is a trademark of Omneon Video Networks, Inc
- **ONVIF** the ONVIF primary trademark is the word, "ONVIF". This trademark has been registered in the United States, European Union, China, Japan and other countries throughout the world.
- **OpenSSL Project Authors** OpenSSL is a trademark of OpenSSL Project Authors
- **Oracle Corporation** Oracle®, Java, Front Porch Digital, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.
- Panasonic Holdings Co., Ltd Panasonic, and Varicam are trademarks of Panasonic Holdings Co., Ltd
- Pantone, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc
- **PayPal, Inc.** PAYPAL is a trademark of PayPal, Inc.
- **PELOTON INTERACTIVE, INC.** PELOTON is a trademark of PELOTON INTERACTIVE, INC.
- Pioneer Corporation Pioneer is a registered trademark of Pioneer Corporation
- **Post Magazine** © Copyright 2024 Post Magazine. All Rights Reserved.
- ProAV PRO AV SYSTEMS is a trademark of Pro AV Systems, Inc
- Production Weekly Copyright © 2015-2025 Production Weekly
- **RE:Vision Effects, Inc.** RE:Vision Effects is a registered trademark of RE:Vision Effects, Inc.
- **Red Hat, Inc.** Red Hat, and the Red Hat logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Red Hat, Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries
- Reddit Reddit's trademarks and other brand assets are owned by Reddit.
- **Rogers Communications Inc.** Rogers and related marks are trademarks of Rogers Communications Inc. or an affiliate, used under licence.
- **Ross Video** ©2022 Ross Video Limited, Ross®, MiniME[™], and any related marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Ross Video Limited
- Shenzhen Yunlang Technology Co., Ltd. MOKOSE is a trademark of Shenzhen Yunlang Technology Co., Ltd.
- Sigma Design Company, LLC Sigma Design is a registered trademark of Sigma Design Company, LLC
- **Sinclair Broadcast Group, Inc.** Sinclair Broadcast Group is a trademark of Sinclair Broadcast Group, Inc.
- Snell & Wilcox Limited SNELL & WILCOX, and Quantel are trademarks owned by Snell & Wilcox Limited
- **Society of Broadcast Engineers** Copyright, Society of Broadcast Engineers Chapter One, all rights reserved. The SBE logo is used by permission of the Society of. Broadcast

Engineers.

- Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers (SCTE) ©2025 Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers, Inc. is a subsidiary of CableLabs. All rights reserved.
- **Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers** Motion Imaging Journal and SMPTE are trademarks of Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.
- SoftNI Corporation SoftNI is a trademark of SoftNI Corporation
- **Sony Corporation** Sony, Sony DVD Architect, DVD, Catalyst, and Vegas are trademarks of Sony Corporation and/or its affiliates.
- **Sound On Sound** copyright © SOS Publications Group and/or its licensors, 1985-2025. All rights reserved.
- SRI International SARNOFF CORPORATION is a trademark of SRI INTERNATIONAL.
- **SRT (Secure Reliable Transport)** SRT, developed by Haivision, is a royalty free, open source protocol
- Streambox Inc. Streambox is a trademark of Streambox Inc.
- Streaming Media Copyright © 2009 2025 Streaming Media Magazine
- STREAMWELL LLC Streamwell is a trademark of STREAMWELL LLC
- **Technicolor Creative Studios SA** Technicolor is a trademark of Technicolor Creative Studios SA
- TechSmith Corporation CAMTASIA STUDIO is a trademark of TechSmith Corporation
- **Tektronix, Inc.** Tektronix® and all identified Tektronix trademarks and logos are the property of Tektronix, Inc. or its wholly-owned subsidiaries
- **Telestream, LLC** Telestream, is a registered trademark, and MacCaption and CaptionMaker are trademarks of Telestream, LLC
- The Apache Software Foundation (ASF) Apache is a registered trademark of The Apache Software Foundation
- **The Foundry Visionmongers Ltd.** Nuke[™] is a trademark of The Foundry Visionmongers Ltd. **The Perl Foundation** Perl and the Perl logo are trademarks of The Perl Foundation
- **The Qt Company Ltd** The Qt Company Ltd and its subsidiaries ("The Qt Company") is the owner of Qt trademarks ("Qt trademarks") worldwide, and "froglogic", "Squish" and "Coco" are trademarks of the Qt Company Ltd.
- **THE UNIVISION NETWORK LIMITED PARTNERSHIP** UNIVISION is a trademark of THE UNIVISION NETWORK LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
- **The Walt Disney Company** Disney, and The Walt Disney Company are trademarks of The Walt Disney Company. LucasFilm is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Walt Disney Company
- Toolfarm.com Inc. Toolfarm is a registered trademark of Toolfarm.com Inc.
- **Trend Micro Inc.** TrendMicro, and TrendMicro System Protection and registered trademarks of Trend Micro Inc.
- Truevision, Inc TARGA is a registered trademark of Truevision, Inc
- TV Asahi Corporation TV Asahi is a trademark of TV Asahi Corporation
- **TV Technology** TV Tech is part of Future US Inc, an international media group and leading digital publisher. © Future US, Inc. Full 7th Floor, 130 West 42nd Street, New York, NY

10036.

Twitch Interactive, Inc - TWITCH, the TWITCH Logo, the Glitch Logo, and/or TWITCHTV are trademarks of Twitch Interactive, Inc. or its affiliates.

Twitter, Inc. - Twitter is a wholly owned subsidiary of X Holdings Corp.

Tyler Perry Studios, LLC - Tyler Perry Studios is a trademark of Tyler Perry Studios, LLC

Vefxi Corporation - VEFXi DiamondBlade is a registered trademark of Vefxi Corporation

ViaLA - Via Licensing®, ViaSecure® and the Via logo are registered service marks, and any other Via Licensing names, titles or logos are trademarks or service marks, in each case, of Via Licensing Corporation, and are protected by law.

Video Clarity, Inc. - Video Clarity and ClearView are trademarks of Video Clarity, Inc.

- Video Services Forum ©2024 Video Services Forum
- **VideoLAN Non-profit Organization** VideoLAN, VLC, VLC media player and x264 are trademarks internationally registered by the VideoLAN non-profit organization

Videomaker - © Videomaker Inc., 1986 - 2025

Visa International - Visa is a registered trademark of Visa International

Vision Research, Inc - PHANTOM is a trademark of Vision Research, Inc

- VITEC Names and logos identifying products of VITEC are registered trademarks or trademarks of VITEC respectively
- Vizrt VIZRT is a trademark of VIZRT AG.
- Warner Bros. Discovery Discovery, Turner, and Home Box Office, Inc. (HBO), are trademarks of Warner Bros. Discovery
- Weisscam GmbH Weisscam is a trademark and brand of Weisscam GmbH
- Wheatstone ® Wheatstone, Audioarts, and VoxPro are registered trademarks and Wheatstone Layers is a trademark of Wheatstone Corporation
- Wizards of OBS, LLC UNIX, OBS, Open Broadcast Software, the OBS logo, and OBS Studio are trademarks of Wizards of OBS, LLC (The Company)
- World Animation Summit © 2025 Animation Magazine. All Rights Reserved.

World Wrestling Entertainment, Inc. - WWE is a trademark of World Wrestling Entertainment, Inc.

Wowza Media Systems, LLC - Wowza is a trademark of Wowza Media Systems, LLC **wxWidgets** - wxWidgets is a trademark of wxWidgets

Xceed Software Inc. - Xceed DataGrid for JavaScript, Xceed Ultimate ListBox for Silverlight, Xceed DataGrid for Silverlight, Xceed DataGrid for WPF, Xceed Grid for .NET, Xceed Zip for .NET, Xceed Real-Time Zip for Silverlight, Xceed Upload for Silverlight, Xceed Zip Compression Library, Xceed FTP for .NET, Xceed Chart for .NET, Xceed Chart for ASP.NET, Xceed SmartUI for .NET, Xceed SmartUI, Xceed Encryption Library, Xceed Binary Encoding Library, Xceed Streaming Compression Library, Xceed Streaming Compression for .NET, Xceed Zip for .NET Compact Framework, Xceed Ultimate Suite, Xceed Data Manipulation Suite, Xceed Absolute Packager are trademarks of Xceed Software Inc.

Xena Networks - Xena is a trademark of Xena Networks

Zapex Technologies - Zapex is a registered trademark of Zapex Technologies

Zhang Haijun - RYBOZEN is a trademark of Zhang Haijun

Ziflow Limited - Ziflow is a trademark of Ziflow Limited

- **Zixi** Zixi Software and any logos or icons identifying Zixi and the Zixi Software are trademarks of Zixi.
- **ZLIB** The ZLIB Compressed Data Format Specification is Copyright (C) 1995-2013 Jean-Loup Gailly and Mark Adler.
- **Zoom Video Communications, Inc.** Zoom and the Zoom logo are trademarks of Zoom Video Communications, Inc.

LGPL: Portions of this product are licensed under LGPL, governed by the following license:

1.2 GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright © 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<u>https://fsf.org/</u>>

- Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.
- This version of the GNU Lesser General Public License incorporates the terms and conditions of version 3 of the GNU General Public License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

1.2.1.1 0. Additional Definitions.

- As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.
- "The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License, other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.
- An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library. Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode of using an interface provided by the Library.
- A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an Application with the Library. The particular version of the Library with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked Version".
- The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.
- The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

1.2.1.2 1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

You may convey a covered work under sections 3 and 4 of this License without being bound by section 3 of the GNU GPL.

1.2.1.3 2. Conveying Modified Versions.

If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified version:

- a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the function or data, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or
- b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of this License applicable to that copy.

1.2.1.4 3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.

The object code form of an Application may incorporate material from a header file that is part of the Library. You may convey such object code under terms of your choice, provided that, if the incorporated material is not limited to numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, or small macros, inline functions and templates (ten or fewer lines in length), you do both of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

1.2.1.5 4. Combined Works.

You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that, taken together, effectively do not restrict modification of the portions of the Library contained in the Combined Work and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications, if you also do each of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.
- c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.
- d) Do one of the following:
 - O) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.
 - 1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time a copy of the Library already present on the

user's computer system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked Version.

 e) Provide Installation Information, but only if you would otherwise be required to provide such information under section 6 of the GNU GPL, and only to the extent that such information is necessary to install and execute a modified version of the Combined Work produced by recombining or relinking the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version. (If you use option 4d0, the Installation Information must accompany the Minimal Corresponding Source and Corresponding Application Code. If you use option 4d1, you must provide the Installation Information in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.)

1.2.1.6 5. Combined Libraries.

You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side by side in a single library together with other library facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your choice, if you do both of the following:

- a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities, conveyed under the terms of this License.
- b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

1.2.1.7 6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.
Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that published version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.
If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the Library.

Other brands, product names, and company names are trademarks of their respective holders, and are used for identification purpose only.

1.3 MPEG Disclaimers

1.3.1 MPEGLA MPEG2 Patent

ANY USE OF THIS PRODUCT IN ANY MANNER OTHER THAN PERSONAL USE THAT COMPLIES WITH THE MPEG-2 STANDARD FOR ENCODING VIDEO INFORMATION FOR PACKAGED MEDIA IS EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT A LICENSE UNDER APPLICABLE PATENTS IN THE MPEG-2 PATENT PORTFOLIO, WHICH LICENSE IS AVAILABLE FROM MPEG LA, LLC, 4600 S. Ulster Street, Suite 400, Denver, Colorado 80237 U.S.A.

1.3.2 MPEGLA MPEG4 VISUAL

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE MPEG-4 VISUAL PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL USE OF A CONSUMER FOR (i) ENCODING VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MPEG-4 VISUAL STANDARD ("MPEG-4 VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODING MPEG-4 VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION INCLUDING THAT RELATING TO PROMOTIONAL, INTERNAL AND COMMERCIAL USES AND LICENSING MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, LLC. SEE HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM.

1.3.3 MPEGLA AVC

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF A CONSUMER OR OTHER USES IN WHICH IT DOES NOT RECEIVE REMUNERATION TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM.

1.3.4 MPEG4 SYSTEMS

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE MPEG-4 SYSTEMS PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR ENCODING IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MPEG-4 SYSTEMS STANDARD, EXCEPT THAT AN ADDITIONAL LICENSE AND PAYMENT OF ROYALTIES ARE NECESSARY FOR ENCODING IN CONNECTION WITH (i) DATA STORED OR REPLICATED IN PHYSICAL MEDIA WHICH IS PAID FOR ON A TITLE BY TITLE BASIS AND/OR (ii) DATA WHICH IS PAID FOR ON A TITLE BY TITLE BASIS AND IS TRANSMITTED TO AN END USER FOR PERMANENT STORAGE AND/OR USE. SUCH ADDITIONAL LICENSE MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, LLC. SEE HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

1.4 Drastic Technologies Limited Warranty and Disclaimers

Drastic Technologies Ltd (the Company) warrants to the original registered end user that the product will perform as stated below for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of licensing or; in the case of hardware, for a period matching the warranty period offered by the original manufacturer of said equipment.

Hardware and Media—The Product hardware components, if any, including equipment supplied but not manufactured by the Company but NOT including any third party equipment that has been substituted by the Distributor or customer for such equipment (the "Hardware"), will be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal operating conditions and use.

1.4.1 Warranty Remedies

Your sole remedies under this limited warranty are as follows:

Hardware and Media—The Company will either repair or replace (at its option) any defective Hardware component or part, or Software Media, with new or like new Hardware components or Software Media. Components may not be necessarily the same, but will be of equivalent operation and quality.

1.4.2 Software Updates

Except as may be provided in a separate agreement between Drastic Technologies and You, if any, Drastic Technologies is under no obligation to maintain or support the Software and Drastic Technologies has no obligation to furnish you with any further assistance, technical support, documentation, software, update, upgrades, or information of any nature or kind.

1.4.3 Restrictions and Conditions of Limited Warranty

This Limited Warranty will be void and of no force and effect if (i) Product Hardware or Software Media, or any part thereof, is damaged due to abuse, misuse, alteration, neglect, or shipping, or as a result of service or modification by a party other than the Company, or (ii) Software is modified without the written consent of the Company.

1.4.4 Limitations of Warranties

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. No oral or written information or advice given by the Company, its distributors, dealers or agents, shall increase the scope of this Limited Warranty or create any new warranties.

Geographical Limitation of Warranty—This limited warranty is valid only within the country in which the Product is purchased/licensed.

Limitations on Remedies—YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES, AND THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF Drastic Technologies Ltd WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT, SHALL BE AS STATED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. Your sole and exclusive remedy for any and all breaches of any Limited Warranty by the Company shall be the recovery of reasonable damages which, in the aggregate, shall not exceed the total amount of the combined license fee and purchase price paid by you for the Product.

1.4.5 Damages

Drastic Technologies Ltd SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, OR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF YOUR USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT, OR THE BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, EVEN IF THE COMPANY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF THOSE DAMAGES, OR ANY REMEDY PROVIDED FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

Further information regarding this limited warranty may be obtained by writing: Drastic Technologies Ltd 523 The Queensway, Suite 201 Toronto, ON, M8V 1J7 Telephone: (416) 255-5636

2 Introduction

This manual is for DrasticScope 8.x software from Drastic Technologies, Ltd.

2.1 Conventions

This manual assumes the following:

That the user knows how to operate a mouse and keyboard and perform the basic functions of Microsoft Windows, macOS or Linux operating system.

That the user is familiar with the creative software in use.

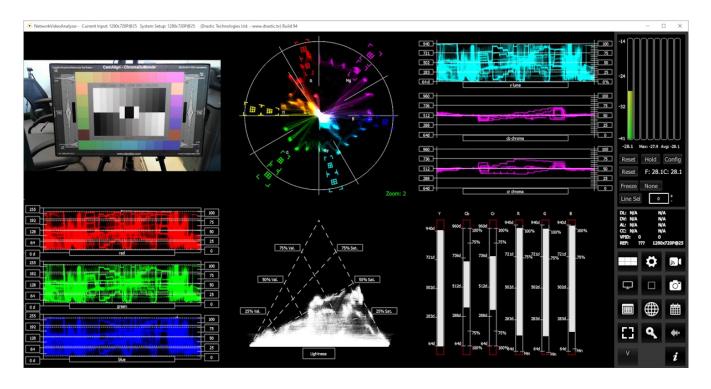
That the user has access to technicians capable of placing the device on the network and setting up any SAN systems if necessary.

The name of a control or display present on the interface will be displayed in **bold** text.

Where a portion of the manual is referred to the name of section mentioned will be displayed in *italics*.

Certain images in this document may have been grayed out where it is useful or necessary to place indicator marks to show specific controls or displays above a darker background.

2.2 About DrasticScope



DrasticScope is a suite of software tools for video and audio signal analysis and monitoring. DrasticScope software provides measurement instruments like industry standard RGB/YCbCr waveforms and vectorscope, as well as workflow specific tools like the Channel Plot, 6 Bar Gamut, Y/C Peak, and a full set of audio analysis tools.

DrasticScope can be licensed at the following levels to accommodate various workflows.

- Free you can download a free version for training and signal validation, basic setup. Features up to 2 scopes at a time, with time code, Picture View, YCbCr waveform, RGB waveform, and vectorscope. Sign up required (name/email) to remove the demo limitations (overlay, watermark, nag screen etc.).
- **sdiScope** economical SD/HD analysis in a 4up layout, with a limited but slightly larger range of scopes, suitable for small productions such as house of worship or wedding videographers to confirm levels and calibrate their setup.
- 4KScope professional level, designed for post houses and production companies working with more extensive setups. Provides most of the important tools you would see on more expensive hardware scopes, including 6 Bar Gamut, Y/C Peak, Luma Peak, Channel Plot, as well as hex/decimal per pixel display, web GUI, REST API, area select, audio routing, and more.
- HDRScope features are provided for high dynamic range and wide color gamut based workflows. MaxFALL/MaxCLL monitoring and measurement for loudness, another 11

chromaticity triangles are provided for camera raw support, and support for 8K standards is added.

NetXScope – at the NetXScope level, everything is included, plus support for ST-2110, and analysis for the compressed IP stream types RTP, UDP, SRT, and RIST.

There is a detailed version comparison at the end of this document.

2.3 System Requirements

2.3.1 Recommended Environment

DrasticScope software must be installed on a system at least as powerful as the configurations listed below.

Our scopes can run on a variety of hardware, but for real time performance on multiple scopes, here are some general guidelines:

HD 1080p60

- A recent Intel, AMD or NVidia with at least 1G memory card is fine for the GPU
- A recent Quad Core i5/i7/AMD processor with at least 8G of ram

4K/QHD

- A gaming level NVidia or AMD (NVidia 1080 or better/AMD Vega 2 or better)
- Minimum 8 cores [16 virtual] Intel/AMD, recommended 8~12 cores with at least 8G ram

DrasticScope supports a wide variety of input devices. Here is a list:

- AJA: KONA LHe/plus, KONA LHi, KONA 3G, KONA 4, KONA IP, KONA 5, KONA HDMI, Io-XT, Io-4K, OEM2K, Corvid Series, U-TAP
- <u>Blackmagic</u> (version 11/12 drivers required): UltraStudio, DeckLink, Intensity Pro, Intensity, Mini Recorder, UltraScopeTM, HyperDeck, Ursa, BMPCC (32 bit software support is end of life at version 7)
- <u>Bluefish444</u>: Epoch Supernova, Epoch Neutron, KRONOS
- <u>DekTec</u> SDI boards: DTA-2172, DTA-2174B, DTA-2175, DTA-2178-ASI, DTA-2178, DTA-2179, DTA-2195 (use latest drivers)
- Digitnow: HDMI USB Capture
- <u>Elgato</u>: Game device capture devices
- Epiphan: AV.io HDMI/SDI/4K
- Inogeni: 4K, 3G, DVI, VGA/CVBS
- Logitech: HDMI Screen Share
- Magewell: HDMI and SDI USB-3 devices
- Microsoft: USB Cameras
- Mokose: HDMI/SDI USB-3
- <u>NewTek</u>: NDI[®]
- Rybozen: HDMI USB Capture
- <u>UVC</u>: Most (USB Video Class) compliant video devices

To support ST-2110 sources, specific hardware and software are required:

Mellanox NVIDIA <u>Bluefield-2/3</u> (requires a separate Rivermax software license plus one year of support)

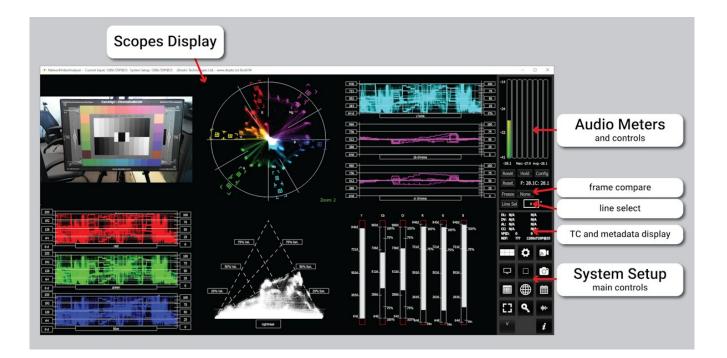
Mellanox NVIDIA <u>Connect-X 6/7</u> (requires a separate Rivermax software license plus one year of support)

Temporary (duration limited) Rivermax licenses for testing can be made available on request Details on setting up Rivermax can be found <u>here</u>.

3 Reference

The reference section provides a detailed look at each of the elements in the **DrasticScope** graphical user interface.

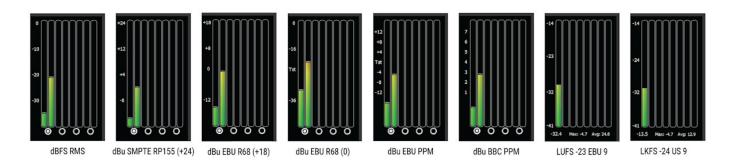
3.1 Main Interface Overview



- Scopes Display to the left of the controls (the main portion of the GUI) is the screen where the various scopes, meters, or data will be displayed. Depending on the version licensed, DrasticScope features up to four different layouts: (1up) single, (2up) side by side, (4up) four quadrants, and (6up) six up (three across, two down). These layouts can be selected in the Scope Config window.
- Audio Meters and Controls audio meters are provided for up to 16 channels of audio, along with pair selector buttons.
- **Frame Compare** offers controls to freeze a field or frame of video and compare it to the current signal.
- **Time Code and Metadata Display** shows time code source and user bits, closed caption presence and type, VPID, video standard, and reference input details.

Note: controls that have not been licensed will be grayed out, and will provide a mini preview of the unlicensed feature, unless the user selects the **Hide Unavailable Controls** option. The following document documents a fully licensed version, equivalent to the NetXScope level.

3.1.1 Audio Controls and Displays



Audio display and pair selectors – At the top of the Controls section there are a set of audio meters. Licensing provides the following audio meters:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
2 audio meters, dBF	-S			
	Up to 8 audio meter	s dBFS		
	Audio pairs selector			
		Up to 16 meters		
), dBu EBU R68 (0), J BBC PPM, LUFS -
			23 EBU 9, LKFS -24	4 US 9

The buttons just below the dBFS and dBu meters allow the user to select between audio pairs for monitoring. Various types of audio meter scale may be selected using the Audio Scale pulldown menu in the Configuration Settings window.

In the above spread, all types are all shown (L-R):

- dBFS RMS decibels relative to Full Scale, root mean squared
- dBu SMPTE RP155 (+24) decibel units, SMPTE RP155
- dBu EBU R68 (+18) decibel units, EBU R68
- dBu EBU R68 (0) decibel units, EBU R68
- dBu EBU PPM decibel units, EBU peak programme meter
- dBu BBC PPM decibel units, BBC peak programme meter
- LUFS -23 EBU 9 Loudness Units relative to full scale, -23 EBU 9
- LKFS -24 US 9 Loudness, K-weighted, relative to full scale, -24 US 9

3.1.1.1 Loudness Settings

Loudness support is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Loudness		

With either of the loudness scales set, the Hold Peak/RMS pulldown menu is replaced with a **Hold/Cont.** Button, and a **Config** button for loudness configuration.



The **Hold/Cont.** Button toggles between "hold" (hold the current peak levels) and "cont." (continue to process signal levels).

The **Config** button opens the **Loudness Meter Config** dialog.

🎋 Loudness Meter Config	? ×
Channel-1	
None 🔽	Momentary 🔻
Channel-2	
None 🔽	Momentary 🔻
Channel-3	
None 🔽	Momentary 🔻
Channel-4	
None 🔽	Momentary 🔻
Channel-5	
None 💌	Momentary 🔻
Channel-6	
None 🔽	Momentary 🔻
Channel-7	
None 💌	Momentary 🔻
Channel-8	
None 🔽	Momentary 🔻
Accept	Cancel

In this dialog there are a number of presets for monitoring differing audio input types.

Channel-1		
None	 Momentary 	•
None		
5.1 Surround		
5.1-Protools - L C R Ls	Rs Lfe	
5.1-Smpte - L R C Lfe	Ls Rs	
5.1-AAC - C L R Ls Rs I	Lfe	
5.1-DTS - L R Ls Rs C	Lfe	
Stereo Pair 1		
7.1 Surround		
7.1-Protools - L C R Ls	s Rss Lsr Rsr Lfe	
7.1-Smpte - L R C Lfe	Lss Rss Lsr Rsr	

Presently these include:

- None
- 5.1 Surround
- 5.1-Protools L C R Ls Rs Lfe
- 5.1 Smpte L R C Lfe Ls Rs
- 5.1-AAC C L R Ls Rs Lfe
- 5.1-DTS L R Ls Rs C Lfe
- Stereo Pair 1
- 7.1 Surround
- 7.1-Protools L C R Lss Rss Lsr Rsr Lfe
- 7.1-Smpte L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
- 7.1-EXT L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
- 7.1-Dolby L C R Ls Rs Lfes Bsl Bsr
- Stereo Pair 2

The descriptions for the channels (abbreviated above) are as follows:

- L = Left
- R = Right
- C = Center
- Ls = Left Surround
- Rs = Right Surround
- Lfe = Low Frequency Effects
- Lss = Left Side Surround
- Rss = Right Side Surround
- Lsr = Left Rear Surround
- Rsr = Right Rear Surround
- Lfes = Low Frequency Effects
- Bsl = Back Surround Left

• Bsr = Back Surround Right

Each channel can be set up separately. Once an input type has been selected, the user can select between measurement options.

Channel-1		
7.1 Surround	•	Momentary 🔽
		Momentary
		Short-Term
		Integrated

These include:

- Momentary Loudness measures the loudness of the past 400 Milliseconds
- Short-Term Loudness measures the loudness of the past 3 Seconds
- **Integrated Loudness** (Also called Programme Loudness) indicates how loud the programme is on average, and is measured over entire duration of material

At the bottom of the Loudness Meter Config dialog, there is an **Accept** button to enable any changes you have made, and there is a **Cancel** button to exit the dialog without making any changes to the settings.

3.1.1.2 Hold Peak/RMS

Hold Peak/RMS is added at the sdiScope level.

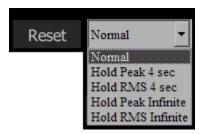


Hold Peak/RMS – Just under the audio pair selector buttons there is a reset button and a pulldown menu for options to hold the peak audio level. Hold Peak/RMS is not supported in the Free version. This menu becomes available when the audio scale is set to one of the dBFS or dBu settings.

The following options are available:

- Normal allow Peak and RMS to range freely with no hold
- Hold Peak 4 sec hold the peak (the little white line in the audio level, typically near the top) for 4 seconds
- Hold RMS 4 sec hold the RMS (the main audio level, green near the bottom and red at the top if the signal is too high) for 4 seconds

- Hold Peak Infinite hold the Peak at its highest level and leave it there
- Hold RMS Infinite hold the RMS at its highest level and leave it there



These values can be held for either 4 seconds, or frozen (Infinite Hold), or not held. The **Reset** button lets you clear any Peak/RMS values to refresh the display for a new measurement.

3.1.2 MaxFall/MaxCLL

MaxFall/MaxCLL support is added at the HDRScope level

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
			MaxFall/MaxCLL	

MaxFall/MaxCLL section – below the Peak/RMS is the MaxFall/MaxCLL section.



When working in HDR, MaxFall and MaxCLL values become available. MaxFALL/MaxCLL is metadata required for HDR10 content. These features are available in HDRScope and NetXScope.

- MaxFALL (Maximum Frame Average Light Level) indicates the maximum value of the frame average light level (in cd/m2 or nits) of the entire playback sequence. MaxFALL is calculated by averaging the decoded luminance values of all the pixels within a frame. MaxFALL is usually much lower than MaxCLL.
- MaxCLL (Maximum Content Light Level) indicates the maximum light level of any single pixel (in cd/m2 or nits) of the entire playback sequence. MaxCLL is usually measured off the final delivered content after mastering.

The **F** field displays the MaxFall.

The C field displays the MaxCLL.

A reset button clears the measurement to view a new signal, or refresh the display for another look at the same signal.

3.1.3 Freeze Field/Frame



Freeze Field/Frame functions are added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Freeze Field/Fi	ame	

Freeze section – the Freeze button saves an image of the current frame of video for closer inspection or comparison. Freeze Field/Frame is added at the 4KScope level. The button to the right offers a popup menu for the type of image that is created.

Freeze	None
Line Sel	Field 0 Field 1
DL: 00:00:0	Frame
DV: 00:00:0 AL: N/A CC: N/A	Dissolve D

Field/Frame/Live drop down - selects how a frozen frame will be displayed against the live video

Field 0 – show field 0 frozen, field 1 live

Field 1 -show field 1 frozen, field 0 live

Frame – show the frozen frame

Dissolve – show 50% of the frozen frame and 50% of the live frame

Live - show the live video (frozen frame is still saved)

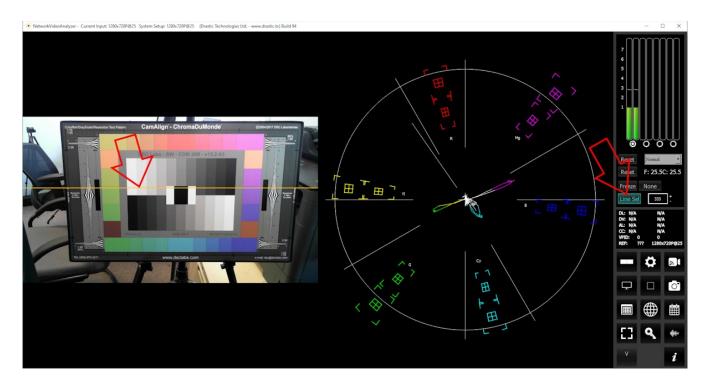
3.1.4 Line Select



Line select is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Line Select		

Line Select – when clicked, all the video scopes will analyze only the video line in the line selection box next to the button. Line Select is added at the 4KScope level. This line will be highlighted on the in app video display.



Clicking the plus and minus buttons will increment the line up or down. Pressing the **Line Sel** button sets that line as the line to monitor. You can enter a line number in the Line field via keyboard and press the **Line Sel** button to select that line.

In the above example line 333 has been selected. It is highlighted in yellow in the Picture view, and its control is lit, indicating it is in use. The vectorscope only 'sees' the selected line, so it gets some violet and some green, along with a gray 10 step and a smattering of blue from the chair. It ignores all the other colors present in the signal.

3.1.5 Status Display

DL: 00	:00:23;10	0x00000000
DV: 00	:00:23;10	0x00000000
AL: 00	:00:23;10	0x00000000
CC: CC	Detected	708 CC
VPID:	850600	0 FFFFFFFF
REF:	SDI 1	1920x1080i@29

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope		
DL (LTC), DV (VITC), AL (Analog)						
Closed Captions detection and type, VPID value and use				VPID value and user		
		bits, Ref input, Vid standard				

Status Display – the Status display shows time code and user bits (where present) for:

- RP-188 L SDI inputs (LTC)
- RP-188 V SDI inputs (VITC)
- Analog SMPTE time code input
- Closed captions presence and type
- VPID (Video Payload Identifier), includes the ancillary data flag, data identifier, secondary data identifier, data count, user data words, and checksum.
- Reference input presence/type
- Video Standard

3.2 Scopes Layout and Setup



- **Scope Setup** button The Scope Setup button in the Controls section opens the Scope Config window, which allows the user to configure how many scopes are displayed, to switch between scopes, and to set up each particular scope.
- The **Scope Setup** button is also a display, in that it will tell you at a glance how many scopes have been set up. The above example shows a two scopes layout.

3.2.1 Layout Options

When you press the Setup button the Scopes config window opens up. At the top of the window there are four layout options. Select the layout that suits your workflow:

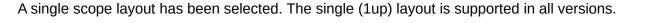


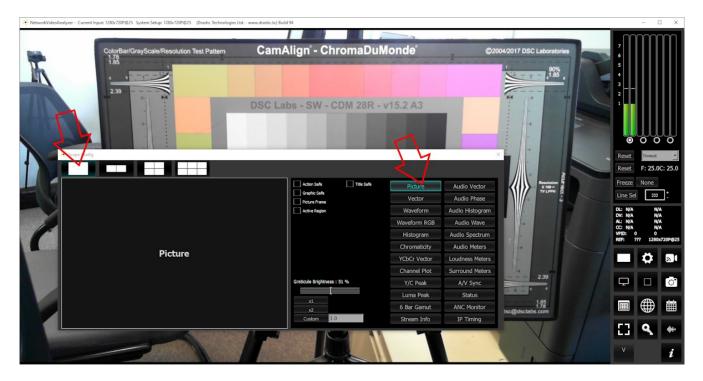
From left to right, the choices are: 1 scope (single), 2 scopes (side by side), 4 scopes (2 x 2 grid), or 6 scopes (two rows of three scopes).

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
1up and 2up	layout			
	4up layout			
		6up layout		

3.2.1.1 Single Scope Layout





The arrow on the left shows the button used to select the single scope layout. The example shown displays the selection of the picture view. The arrow on the right shows the button used to select the picture view.

3.2.1.2 Two Scopes Layout

The two scopes layout has been selected. The 2up layout is supported in all versions.

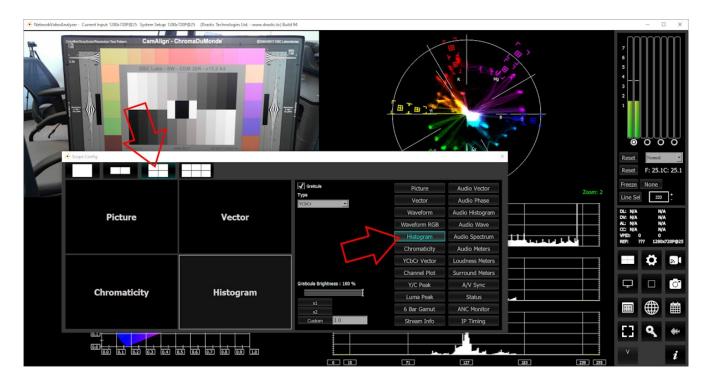
	the late he has a CamAlign - C	7229025 (Drastic Technologies Ltd www.drastic.t ChromaDuMonde) exoversion		H H			Reset No Reset F:	venat • 25.1C: 25.1
			Graticule Graticule Inove Marks	Picture	Audio Vector		Freeze No	333 ⁺
			 ✓ 75% Marks ✓ Angle Markar 	Vector Waveform	Audio Phase Audio Histogram		DL: N/A	N/A
(1			Skin Tone Line	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave		DV: N/A	N/A N/A
			Color	Histogram	Audio Spectrum		OC: N/A VPID: 0 REF: 777	N/A 0 1280x720P@25
	Distance	Verter	Intensity : 55 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters		REP: (()	1280x720P@25
	Picture	Vector		YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters		- 4	
				Channel Plot	Surround Meters	\land		
			Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync			
			xi	Luma Peak	Status		- A	
			x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor			
			Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing		F7 0	aba.
								A 444.
						Zoom: 2	V	i

The arrow on the left shows the button used to select the two scopes layout. The example shown features the picture view and the vectorscope. The arrow on the right shows the button used to select the vectorscope.

To change which scope appears in a panel, click on it and use the selection buttons on the right to choose the scope. For example if you would like a waveform monitor on the left panel, you would click on the left panel, and click on the appropriate waveform button.

3.2.1.3 Four Scopes Layout

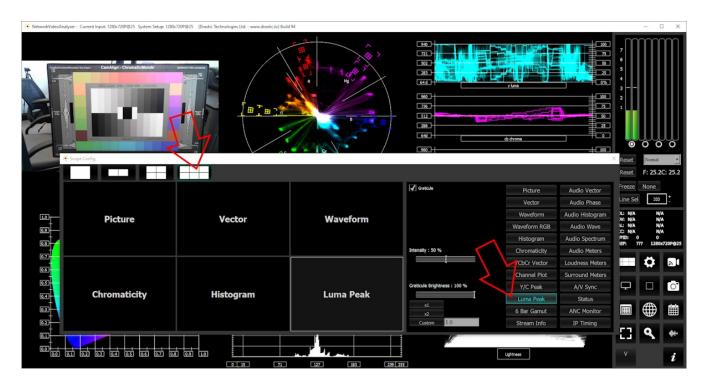
The four scopes layout has been selected. This layout is provided at the sdiScope level and above.



The arrow on the left shows the button used to select the four scopes layout. The example shown features the picture view, the vectorscope, the chromaticity, and the histogram. The arrow on the right shows the button being used to select the histogram.

To change which scope appears in a panel, click on it and use the selection buttons on the right to choose the scope. For example if you would like a waveform monitor on the lower left panel, you would click on the left panel, and click on the appropriate waveform button.

3.2.1.4 Six Scopes Layout



The six scopes layout has been selected. This layout is added at the 4KScope level.

The arrow on the left shows the button used to select the six scopes layout. The example shown features the picture view, the vectorscope, the YCbCr waveform, the chromaticity, the YCbCr histogram, and the Luma Peak. The arrow on the right shows the button being used to select the Luma Peak.

To change which scope appears in a panel, click on it and use the selection buttons on the right to choose the scope. For example if you would like an audio waveform display on the lower left panel, you would click on the left panel, and click on the appropriate waveform button.

3.2.2 Picture View

To set up the Picture view, press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Picture** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the picture view:

Action Safe Title Safe	Picture	Audio Vector
Graphic Safe	Vector	Audio Phase
Active Region	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
Picture				
	Action Safe, Title S	afe, Graphic Safe, P	icture Frame, Active	Region graticules

Action Safe checkbox – when selected, the Action Safe graticule is displayed over the video output.

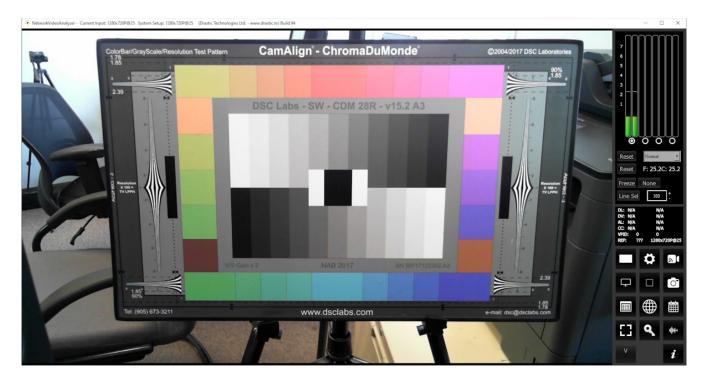
Title Safe checkbox – when selected, the Title Safe graticule is displayed over the video output.Graphic Safe checkbox – when selected, the Graphic Safe graticule is displayed over the video output.

Picture Frame checkbox – when selected, the Picture Frame graticule is displayed over the video output.

- Active Region checkbox when selected, the Active region graticule is displayed over the video output.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

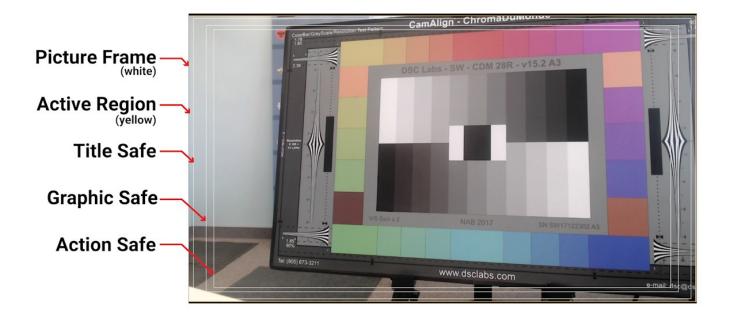
Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

Here is the **Picture** view.



The **Picture** view shows the video signal, to confirm the source is correct and to display time code location.

3.2.2.1 Graticules



The Graticules include:

Picture Frame – the entire frame of the video signal

Active Region – the region of active video signal

Title Safe – in theaters, titles placed within the title safe region will avoid being cut off by the limitations of the viewing area

Graphic Safe – for broadcast, ensure any bogs/overlays/station ID graphics are within the viewing area and not clipped by any up- or down-conversion.

Action Safe – for all screens, scenes within the action safe area can always be viewed on any screen.

3.2.3 Vectorscope

3.2.3.1 Vectorscope Setup

To set up the vectorscope, press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Vector** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the vectorscope:

Graticule Low Pass 100% Marks 75% Marks	Picture Vector	Audio Vector Audio Phase
Angle Marker Skin Tone Line	Waveform Waveform RGB	Audio Histogram Audio Wave
Color Intensity : 50 %	Histogram Chromaticity	Audio Spectrum Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Channel Plot Y/C Peak	Surround Meters A/V Sync
×1	Luma Peak 6 Bar Gamut	Status ANC Monitor
x2 Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope	
Vectorscope, Graticule, 100%, 75%, Angle Marker, Intensity					
	Color, Low Pass				

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Vectorscope. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the Graticule Brightness slider described below.
100% Marks checkbox – when selected, the 100% Marks are displayed over the Vectorscope
75% Marks checkbox - when selected, the 75% Marks are displayed over the Vectorscope

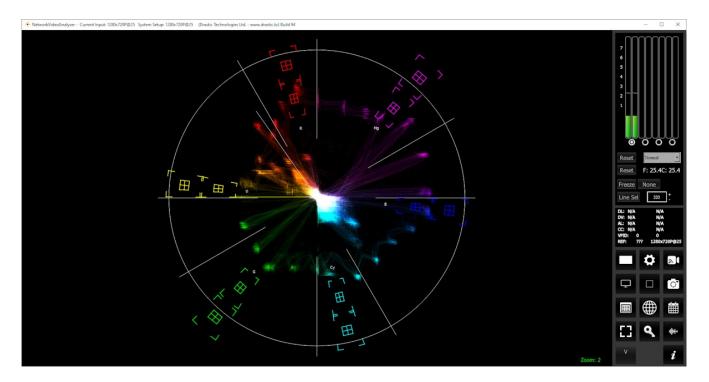
Angle Marker checkbox - when selected, the Angle Marker is displayed over the Vectorscope

- Skin Tone Line checkbox when selected, the Skin Tone Line is displayed over the Vectorscope
- **Color** checkbox when selected, the lines, regions, and points of the signal in the vectorscope are drawn in their respective colors.
- Low Pass checkbox when selected, smooth the scope with a 1/3 filter to remove single pixel anomalies.
- **Intensity** slider Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

3.2.3.2 Vectorscope Window

Here is the Vectorscope.



The **Vectorscope** displays a traditional Cb by Cr X-Y display with overlaid reference graticule. Color accurate graticules automatically switch between SD and HD color spaces. The markers include color points (for standard bar checks) at 75% and 100% saturation. All the standard points are boxed; red, magenta, blue, cyan, green and yellow. A skin tone/flesh line provides a general guideline for skin tone area hue adjustment, as well as standard diagonals.

For single link 8 and 10 bit YCbCr signals, there is no color processing involved. For dual link 4:4:4 RGB signals, the equivalent Cb and Cr are calculated to create the display.

3.2.4 Waveform YCbCr

3.2.4.1 Waveform YCbCr Setup

To set up the Waveform YCbCr, press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Waveform** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the waveform:

Graticule Low Pass Show Parade Overlay Only Luma	Picture Vector	Audio Vector Audio Phase
Scope White	Waveform	Audio Histogram
Scale Type DIGITAL Max HDR 10K NITS Max	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
High/Low Normal	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity : 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope	
YCbCr wavef	YCbCr waveform stacked/parade				
Intensity, Sco	Intensity, Scope White, Scale Type				
		Luma Only, Ov	erlay, High/Low		
			Max HDR		

- **Graticule** checkbox when selected, the graticule is laid over the Waveform YCbCr display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.
- **Low Pass** checkbox when selected, smooth the scope with a 1/3 filter to remove single pixel anomalies.

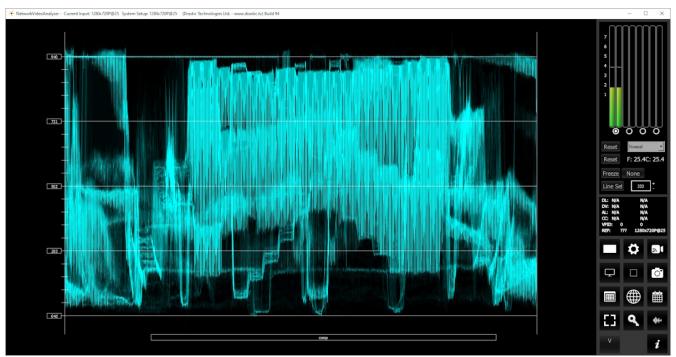
3.2.4.1.1 Show Parade

Show Parade checkbox – when selected, the display is from left to right. When not selected, the display is stacked top to bottom.



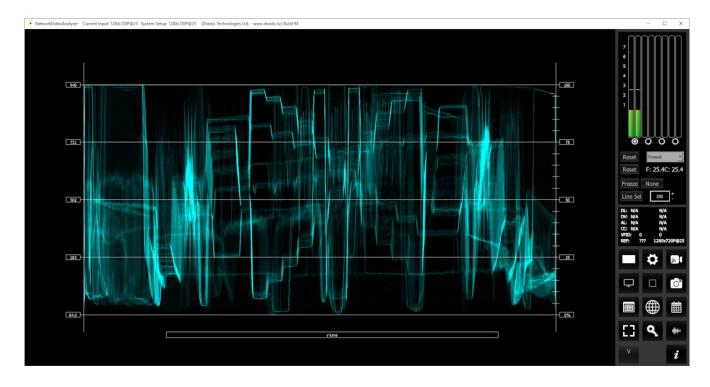
3.2.4.1.2 Overlay

Overlay checkbox – when selected, overlays the Y, Cb, and Cr channels on one waveform.



Composite Waveform YCbCr

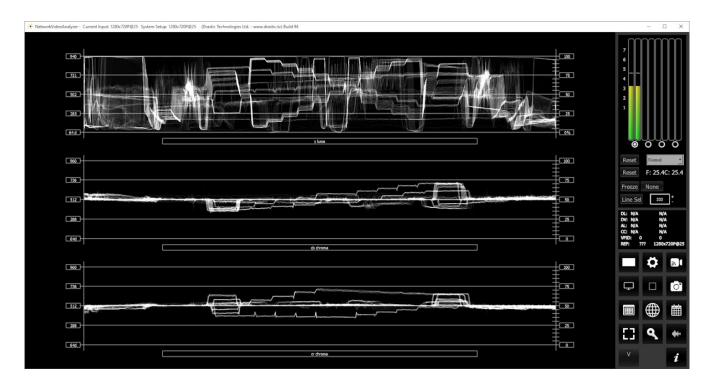
3.2.4.1.3 Only Luma



Only Luma checkbox – when selected, displays only the luminance of the signal.

3.2.4.1.4 Scope White

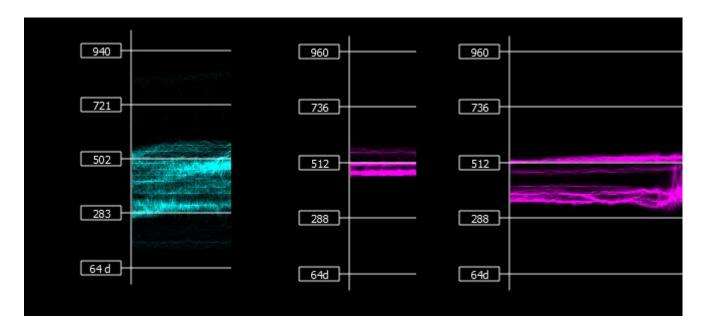
Scope White checkbox – turns the display white.



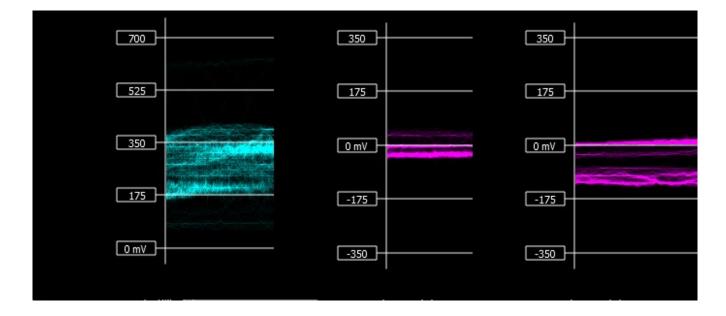
3.2.4.1.5 Scale Type

Scale Type pulldown – set the type of scale used to draw the waveform. Choices include:

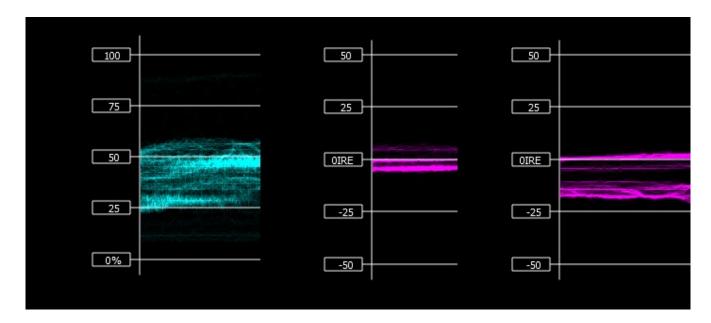
• **Digital** - the actual 0..255, 0..1023, or 0..4095 numeric values of the signal. In parade mode, the Cb and Cr graticule are not displayed.



• **MV** - the equivalent millivolts value of the signal if it was converted to analog. In parade mode, the Cb and Cr graticule are not displayed.



• **IRE** – Institute of Radio Engineers units, spanning 0..100. In parade mode, the Cb and Cr graticule are not displayed.



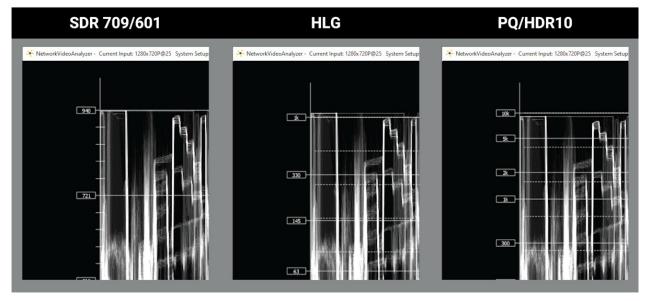
3.2.4.1.6 Max HDR

Max HDR checkbox – lets the user select between NITS settings for HDR work. When set to PQ/HDR10, up to 10k nits becomes available. When set to HLG, this range is set to 1k

PQ/HDR10 Options include:

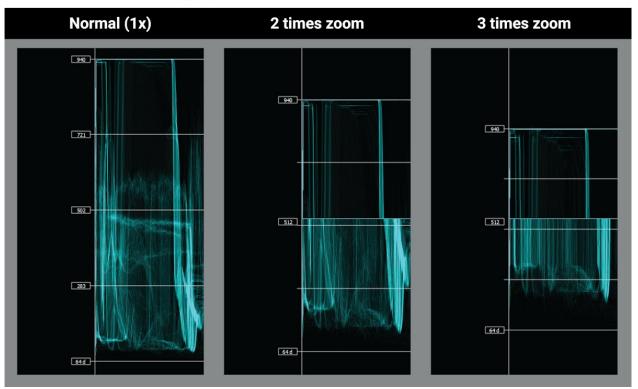
- 10K NITS Max
- 5K NITS Max
- 4K NITS Max
- 3K NITS Max
- 2K NITS Max
- 1K NITS Max
- 200 NITS Max

NITS settings for HDR workflows



3.2.4.1.7 High/Low

High/Low pulldown – Show only the high and low portions of the signal, cutting out the middle. Choices include: Normal, 2x zoom, 3x zoom. Below is an image with a 1x (no zoom), a 2x zoom, and a 3x zoom:



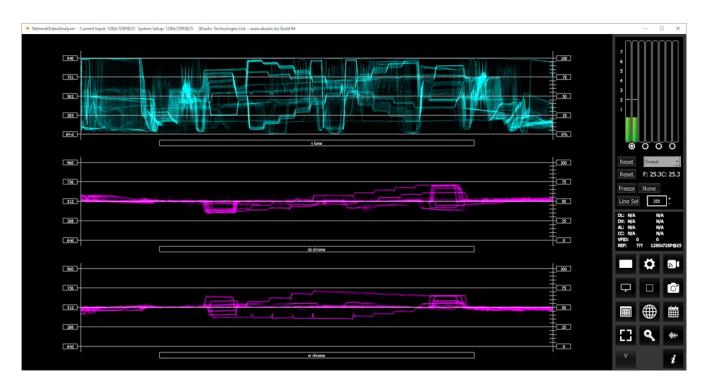
High/Low View for Colorists

- **Intensity** slider Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

3.2.4.2 Waveform YCbCr Window

Here is the Waveform YCbCr.



The **YCbCr Waveform Monitor** displays the levels of the Y, Cb and Cr from the left of the picture to the right of the picture with all the lines summed into one graph. The Y, or luma/luminance, graph provides accurate white and black level information, as well as the range in between. The Cb and Cr display the +/- 512 levels of chroma of both types. This provides a visual representation of the chroma range of the signal.

IRE (percentage) to Digital Equivalence			
0	64d	0x40	
25	283d	0x11b	
50	502d	0x1F6	
75	721d	0x2D1	
100	940d	0x3AC	

Critical for downstream color correction is the need to ensure proper luminance levels at the stage of initial capture, so any corrections will not muddy or wash out the signal information.

At all times a minimum and maximum value for each of the channels (Y, Cr and Cb) is displayed in 10 bit mode (0-1023). The color of the text for each channel indicates the following: in range (green), out

of range but legal (yellow) and illegal/sync values (red).

3.2.5 Waveform RGB

3.2.5.1 Waveform RGB Setup

To set up the Waveform RGB press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Waveform RGB** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Waveform RGB:

Graticule Low Pass	Picture	Audio Vector
Show Parade Overlay	Vector	Audio Phase
Scope White	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity : 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1 x2	Luma Peak	Status
	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
Waveform RGB Sta	cked/Parade			
Graticule, Intensity,	Scope White			
	Full Scale			
		Low Pass, Overlay		

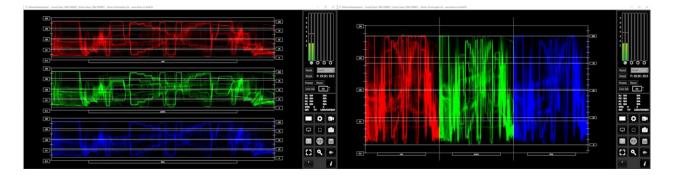
Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Waveform RGB display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

3.2.5.1.1 Low Pass

Low Pass checkbox – Smooth the scope with a 1/3 filter to remove single pixel anomalies.

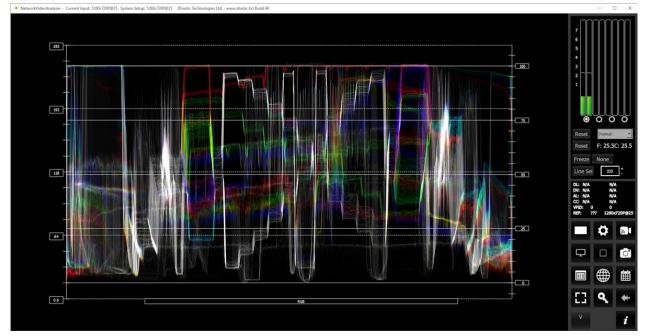
3.2.5.1.2 Show Parade

Show Parade checkbox – when selected, the display is from left to right. When not selected, the display is stacked top to bottom.



3.2.5.1.3 Overlay

Overlay checkbox – show Red, Green, and Blue overlaid on top of each other, to directly compare the relative strength of the channels.



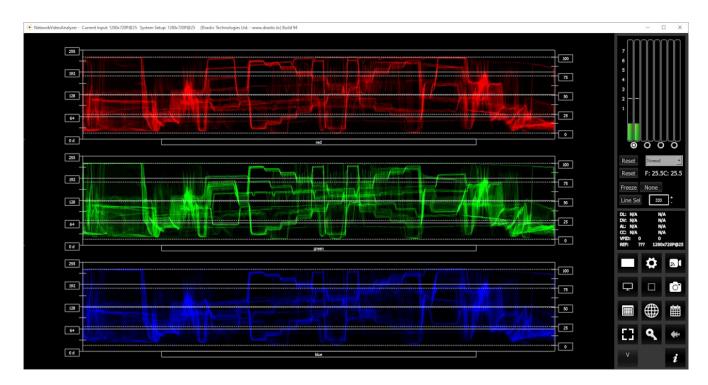
3.2.5.1.4 Full Scale

- Full Scale checkbox RGB, by default, will be sRGB. The range of each color will be from 16 to 240 (in 8 bit), so the scale will place white at 240 and black at 16 in normal scale. If in full scale, white will be placed at 255 and black at 0.
- **Scope White** checkbox turns the trace white.
- **Intensity** slider Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- $\boldsymbol{x1}$ button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

3.2.5.2 Waveform RGB Window

Here is the Waveform RGB.



The **RGB Waveform Monitor** shows each of the red, green and blue signals as independent graphs, displaying the RGB, or chrominance/color values associated with the signal.

IRE (percentage) to Digital Equivalence			
0	0	0x0	
25	256	0x100	
50	512	0x200	
75	768	0x300	
100	1023	0x3FF	

For dual link RGB signals, the original RGB 10 bit values are used unprocessed. For single link YCbCr signals, they are first converted to RGB before being analyzed and displayed.

3.2.6 Histogram

3.2.6.1 Histogram Setup

There are five Histograms available in the histogram panel: the Histogram YCbCr, Histogram RGB, Histogram HSV, Histogram Luma, and the H/S Scope.

To set up one of the Histograms press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Histogram** button on the right. Then use the pulldown menu to select between the available histograms. There are a number of options to set up each Histogram:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
Туре	Vector	Audio Phase
YCbCr	Waveform	Audio Histogram
RGB HSV Luma	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
H/S Scope	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Histogram support by version:

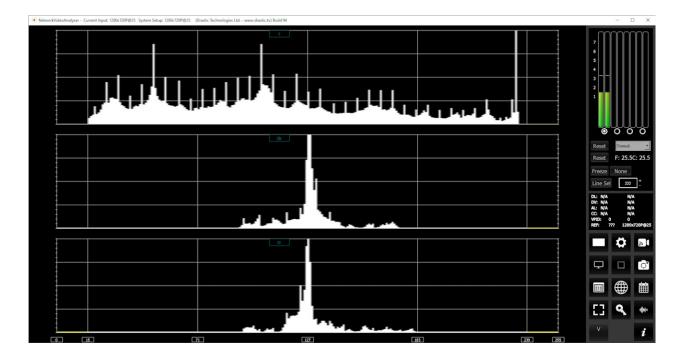
Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
	YCbCr, RGB, HSV,	Luma		
		H/S Scope		

For each of the histograms, the following controls may be used to adjust the display:

- **Graticule** checkbox when selected, the graticule is laid over the Histogram display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- **x1** button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

3.2.6.2 Histogram YCbCr Window

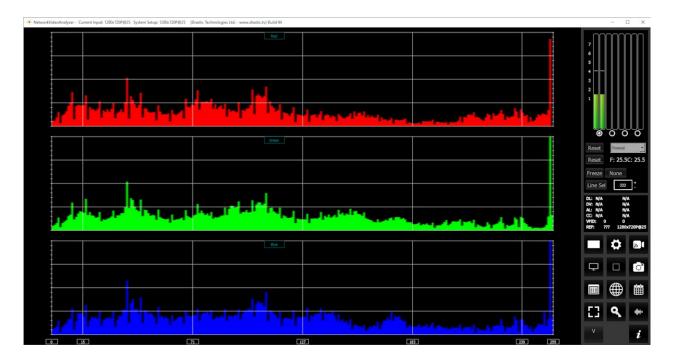


Here is the Histogram YCbCr.

YCbCr - displays a YCbCr range. This histogram breaks up the signal in into luma and chroma components. The top histogram represents the luma (Y) power of the various levels in the signal. The Cb (blue difference) and Cr (red difference) histograms that follow show the power distribution for those two components.

3.2.6.3 Histogram RGB Window

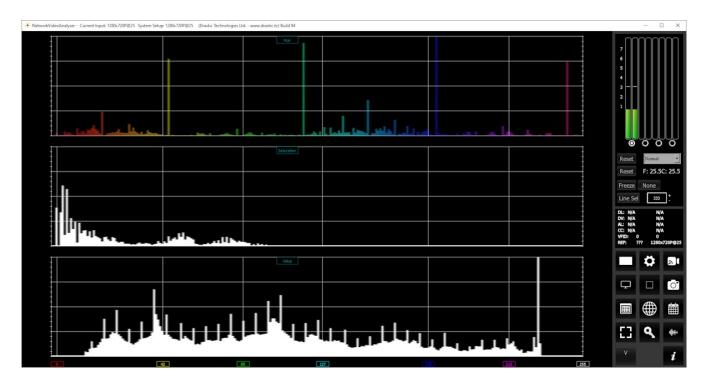
Here is the Histogram RGB:



RGB – display an RGB range. Shows the distribution of red/green/blue within the signal as a series of discrete bars that make a continuous graph for each color. This display provides an overview of the tonal range of each color in the picture. Each bar is the count of the number of pixels for one of the 256/1024/4096 possible bins.

3.2.6.4 Histogram HSV Window

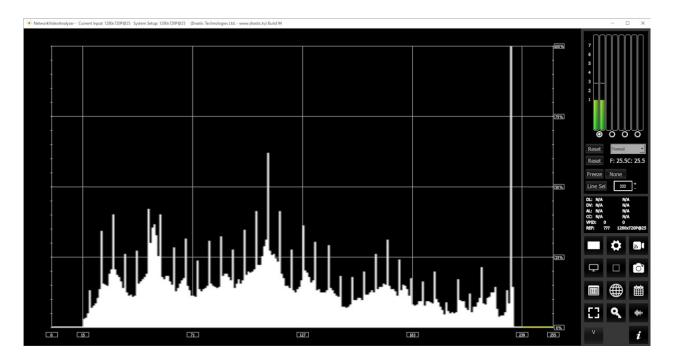
Here is the Histogram HSV:



HSV – display Hue, Saturation, and Value levels. The top range shows the strength of each hue, the middle section displays the saturation levels of the hues, and the lower section displays the value, or darkness/lightness levels.

3.2.6.5 Histogram Luma Window

Here is the Histogram Luma:



Luma – display only the luma in the signal. Each of the possible luminance values are ranged across the bottom of the scale, and the strength at each value is indicated the trace's vertical level, as a percentage of 100.

3.2.6.6 The Drastic H/S Scope

Drastic's exclusive H/S Scope provides several important configuration options once it has been selected in the Histogram pulldown menu.

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
Type	Vector	Audio Phase
Calibration:	Waveform	Audio Histogram
Set Reset	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
Load Save Emulation:	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Reset Load	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
Show Curve	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
Set Clr Load Save	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Histogram display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the Graticule Brightness slider described below.

Calibration section – choices include:

- Set given a camera and a DSC ChromaDuMonde color chart, click to calibrate the input so the hue and saturation levels are even across the spectrum. Creates a calibration settings file that may be saved into memory.
- Load opens a browser which allows the user to browse to and load a saved calibration file.
- Reset remove any calibration and display the signal unaltered, to show what the camera or device is seeing.
- **Save** opens a save as window which allows the user to select a location and save the current calibration settings as a file.

Emulation section – choices include:

• Reset – reset the emulation values back to default.

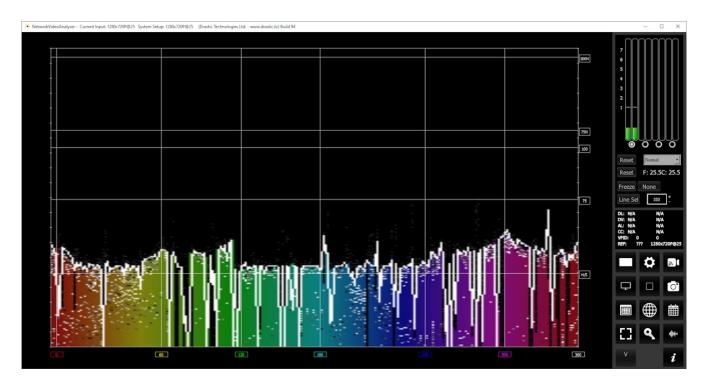
• Load – load a calibration file, for a new camera to emulate the camera used to create the calibration file.

Show Curve section – choices include:

- Set click to set the current curve into memory. With Show Curve selected, displays the curve as a white line at the top of the signal, for levels comparison. With the curve set, the user can then test other lights to see how the peaks and valleys of the curve line up with the signal.
- **Clear** clear the current curve and return to default settings.
- **Load** opens a browser which allows the user to browse for and select a saved curve file to display in the H/S Scope.
- **Save** opens a save as window which allows the user to select a location and save the current curve settings as a file.

H/S Scope Window

Here is the H/S Scope:



H/S Scope Histogram

- **H/S Scope** Designed for calibration of lighting or camera to a standard DSC ChromaDumonde chart. The target color level or saturation is calibrated to a single horizontal line in the chart. The color hue component is mapped horizontally, with standard 601, 709 or 2020 targets as vertical lines.
- The **H/S Scope** shows the distribution of red, green and blue within the signal as a series of discrete bars that make a continuous graph for each color. This display provides an overview of the tonal range of each color in the picture. Each bar is the count of the number of pixels for one of the 1024 possible colors. These totals are then auto ranged to fit within the graticule and represent the relationship between the shades of each color and between each other.
- Each color has its own graph. The color's levels are represented from left to right, with the absolute left being 0 and the absolute right being 1024. The scale is presented as a percentage to allow for extremely bright or dark pictures to be analyzed without truncating.

The H/S (Hue/Saturation) Scope is designed to assist in calibrating lighting between cameras, or between different lighting setups. There is an instructional video located here:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=or835LLlqVU

and a similar one here:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nHg-_yCxooU

H/S Scope Example

Here is an example where the H/S Scope reads the chroma signal response from a camera, to evaluate the Rosco DMG MIX LED fixture.

<text><text><figure><image><image>

We used an ARRI and RED camera, preset to 3200K rec 709, for our tests, shooting a DSC ChromaDuMonde 24 + 4R chart. A Tungsten light source was the target reference for the Rosco DMG MIX to match on camera. This allowed the team to quantify their calibration work on the MIX. The results were encouraging as both on the RED and ARRI the on-camera chroma differences between the actual tungsten source and the MIX were very slight, based on the multiple points of the DSC chart. The H/S Scope is a good tool for evaluation and calibration for an LED source for on-camera use. Should adjustments to the spectrum be needed they can be adjusted in real time using the H/S Scope reference, thus getting camera accurate results.

Finally at the end of each Histogram setup, there are the following controls:

- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Custom button and field – The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.7 Chromaticity

3.2.7.1 Chromaticity Setup

To set up the Chromaticity press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Chromaticity** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Chromaticity display:

Graticule Triangle 601 Triangle 709 Triangle 2020 Triangle P3 Invert Black	 ACES AP0 ACES AP1 Arri Wide Gamut 3 BMD Wide Gamut 5 DaVinci Wide Gamut Canon Cinema Gamut V Gamut V Gamut RED Wide Gamut RGB S-Gamut ProPhoto RGB Adobe RGB 	Picture Vector Waveform Waveform RGB Histogram Chromaticity YCbCr Vector Channel Plot	Audio Vector Audio Phase Audio Histogram Audio Wave Audio Spectrum Audio Meters Loudness Meters Surround Meters
Graticule Brightn	ess : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
~1		Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2		6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom	1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
	Chromaticity scope			
	Triangles: 601, 709	, 2020, P3		
	Invert, Black			
			Triangles ACES0, A DaVinci, Canon, V	

Gamut, ProPhoto, Adobe

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Chromaticity display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

Triangle 601 checkbox – when selected, displays the CCIR-601 (Rec. 601 or BT.601) triangle.

Triangle 709 checkbox – when selected, displays the Rec.709 (BT.709 or ITU 709) triangle. **Triangle 2020** checkbox – when selected, displays the BT.2020 (or Rec. 2020) triangle.

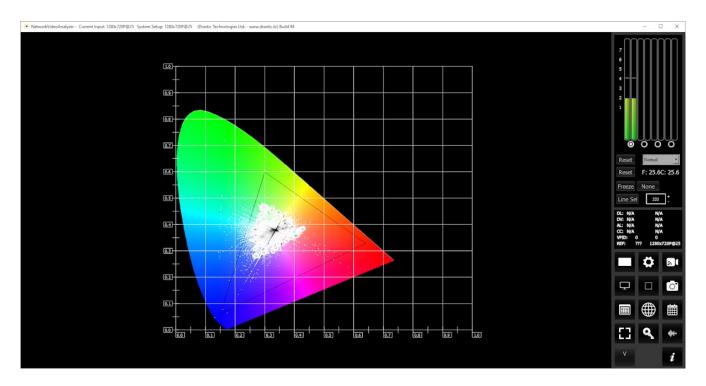
Triangle P3 checkbox – when selected, displays the P3 (DCI-P3 or DCI/P3) triangle.

- **Invert** checkbox when selected, displays the video signal trace as a colored region over a black background instead of the Chromaticity hued background.
- **Black** checkbox when selected, displays the video as black. If unselected, the video will be displayed as white.
- ACES APO checkbox when selected, displays the ACES APO triangle. The ACES APO primaries form the smallest possible triangle which contains all the real colors. The result may be that a significant proportion of code values are "wasted" on unreal colors.
- ACES AP1 checkbox when selected, displays the ACES AP1 triangle. The ACES AP1 primaries are a compromise which code most colors likely to occur in images from real cameras using positive values. Because even the most saturated ACEScc/ACEScct/ACEScg colors are still real, this means that the maths of grading operations works in a way which "feels" better to colorists.
- Arri Wide Gamut 3 checkbox when selected, displays the Arri Wide Gamut 3 triangle. Images encoded with Log C (C is for Cineon; the original Cineon log encoding is based on the density of color film negative) can be identified by their flat and desaturated nature. Whites and blacks are not extended to their maximum values. The reason for this: the Log C curve is a logarithmic encoding for images, the encoding has a grayscale characteristic similar to a scan from negative film. LogC3 images were based on the origins and requirements of the ALEV3 (the original ALEXA sensor).
- **BMD Wide Gamut 5** checkbox when selected, displays the BMD Wide Gamut 5 triangle. Blackmagic Design specific triangle.
- **DaVinci Wide Gamut** checkbox when selected, displays the DaVinci Wide Gamut triangle. DaVinci specific triangle.
- **Canon Cinema Gamut** checkbox when selected, displays the Canon Cinema Gamut triangle. Canon created an expanded gamut color space they call DCI-P3+ using the same ~6300 K white point as DCI-P3. Otherwise, P3+ has no relation to DCI-P3 nor the Digital Cinema Initiative. Unlike the DCI-P3 color space, which defines an actual display technology, Canon's DCI-P3+ color space uses imaginary primaries which cannot be realized by any physical display technology.
- V Gamut checkbox when selected, displays the V Gamut triangle. This is the log curve and gamut used in Panasonic's "Varicam" for utilization in recording and workflow composition.
 V-Log has characteristics similar to a log curve of a scan from negative film and is highly compatible with conventional firm workflow.

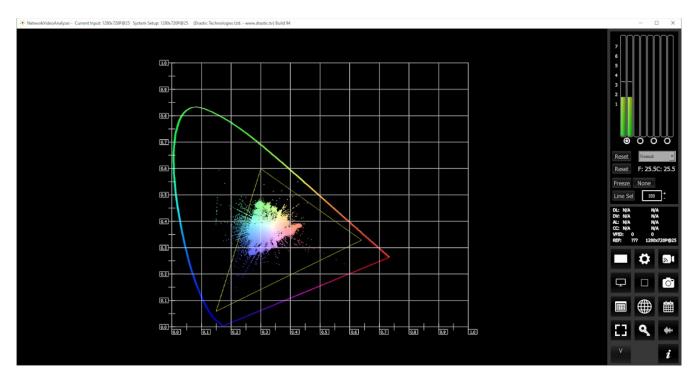
- **RED Wide Gamut RGB** checkbox when selected, displays the RED Wide Gamut RGB triangle. REDWideGamutRGB is the new standardized colorspace option for RED footage. It can reproduce a much larger range of colors than REDcolor4, which is very useful for shots that have high saturation levels. However, it will look desaturated on a Rec709 monitor.
- **S-Gamut** checkbox when selected, displays the S-Gamut triangle. sRGB is a standard numerical encoding of colors, based on the RGB (red, green, blue) color model, for use on monitors, printers, and the internet. It is the current defined standard colorspace for the web, and it is usually the assumed colorspace for images that are neither tagged for a colorspace nor have an embedded color profile. The sRGB standard uses the same color primaries and white point as the ITU-R BT.709 standard for HDTV, but a different transfer function (or gamma) compatible with older CRT displays, and assumes a viewing environment closer to typical home and office viewing conditions.
- **ProPhoto RGB** checkbox when selected, displays the ProPhoto RGB triangle. The ProPhoto RGB color space, also known as ROMM RGB (Reference Output Medium Metric), is an output referred RGB color space developed by Kodak. It offers an especially large gamut designed for use with photographic output in mind. The ProPhoto RGB color space encompasses over 90% of possible surface colors in the CIE L*a*b* color space, and 100% of likely occurring real-world surface colors, making ProPhoto even larger than the Wide-gamut RGB color space.
- Adobe RGB checkbox when selected, displays the Adobe RGB triangle. Adobe RGB (1998) color space or opRGB is a color space developed by Adobe Inc. in 1998. It was designed to encompass most of the colors achievable on CMYK color printers, but by using RGB primary colors on a device such as a computer display. The Adobe RGB (1998) color space encompasses roughly 30% of the visible colors specified by the CIELAB color space improving upon the gamut of the sRGB color space, primarily in cyan-green hues. It was subsequently standardized by the IEC as IEC 61966-2-5:1999 with a name opRGB (optional RGB color space) and is used in HDMI
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.7.2 Chromaticity Window

Here is the Chromaticity window.



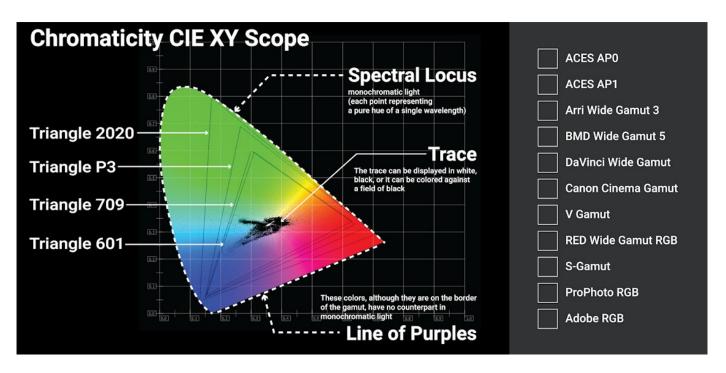
- The **Chromaticity** scope provides a visual representation of the color in a video across all the colors of visible light. Depending on the version, there are a number of gamut triangles that can be superimposed. This will delineate the colors that fall within the acceptable range and those that are outside it. The color of the trace (video signal) within the CIE 1931 color display can be white, black, or the chromaticity hued background.
- In the above image, a 709 gamut triangle has been overlaid to match the system settings. Any signal excursions from this area may end up producing non compliant levels.



The display can be inverted to use black as the background, and the colors to show the trace.

Note that the overlaid triangle is now displayed in yellow, to clearly delineate the gamut triangle being used.

The below image shows our chromaticity scope with the 4 most common gamut triangles: 2020, P3, 709, and 601.



There is also a list of available triangles from specific manufacturers along the right. The additional gamut triangles are used to validate WCG and camera raw workflows using the appropriate color space.

3.2.8 YCbCr Vector

3.2.8.1 YCbCr Vector Setup

To set up the YCbCr Vector press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **YCbCr Vector** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the YCbCr Vector:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
Marks	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
Color	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity : 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The YCbCr Vector scope is added at the 4KScope level.

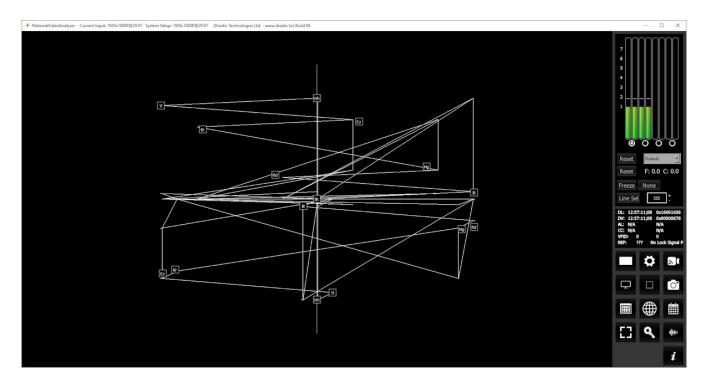
Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		YCbCr Vectors	соре	
		Marks, Color, Ir	ntensity	

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the YCbCr Vector display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

- Marks pulldown menu allows the user to select between 75% marks and 100% marks, to provide targets for a signal that features color bars or a similar test pattern.
- **Color** checkbox check to display the graticule in color.
- **Intensity** slider Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- **x1** button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

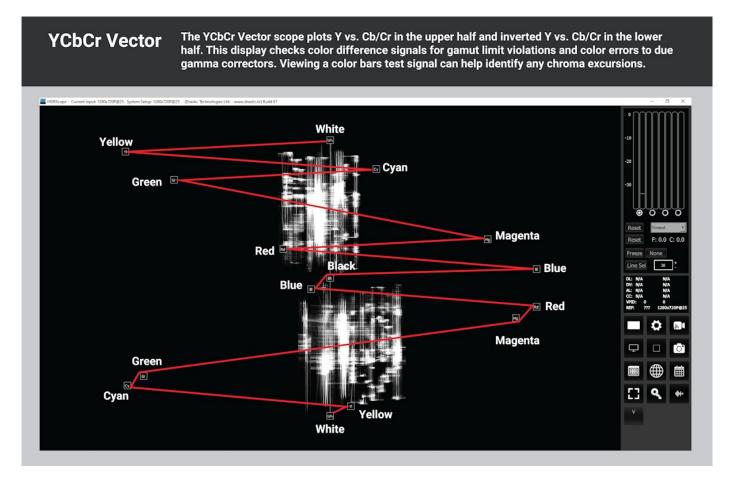
3.2.8.2 YCbCr Vector Window

Here is the YCbCr Vector window, viewing a test pattern.



YCbCr Vector (Lightning style display)

The **YCbCr Vector** scope plots the Y vs. Cb/Cr in the upper half and inverted Y vs. Cb/Cr in the lower half. The user can select between 75% marks and 100% marks, to provide a target for the primaries where a camera is looking at color bars or similar test pattern.



Here is a diagram with the primaries clearly identified, and their locations connected via the familiar "lightning style" trace path.

3.2.9 Channel Plot

3.2.9.1 Channel Plot Setup

To set up the Channel Plot press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Channel Plot** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Channel Plot:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity: 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Channel Plot scope is added at the 4KScope level.

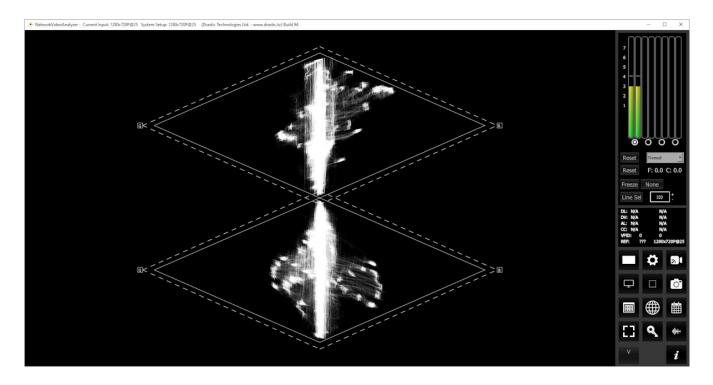
Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Channel Plot		
		Graticule		

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Channel Plot display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

- **Intensity** slider Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.9.2 Channel Plot Window

Here is the Channel Plot window.



Channel Plot (Double Diamond)

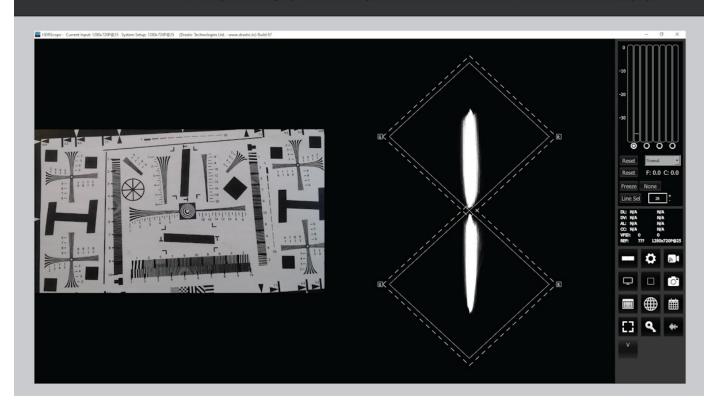
- The top diamond shows the levels of green component on the left and blue component on the right. The lower diamond shows the levels of green component on the left and red component on the right.
- With the green signal indicated on the left side of both diamonds, errors in specific channels are easy to spot. The distance that the trace extends beyond the diamonds indicates the severity of the violation, so that minor violations may be dismissed.
- Channel Plot indicates pure black where the two diamonds join in the center of the display. If the black is not dark enough then the trace starts above the bottom of the top Diamond and below the top of the bottom diamond. If there is a color cast to the black, the trace is skewed to the left or right of the diamonds. A perfectly monochromatic (i.e. black and white) signal of the full contrast range or voltage range of video will display as a perfect vertical line. If there is a color cast to the monochromatic signal, the trace will skew off to left or the right at the top of the top diamond and the bottom of the bottom diamond

Pure gray is indicated in the center of the broadest part of both diamonds. If there is a color cast

in the mid-tones or gammas, the trace will skew off to the left or the right across the breadth of either or both of the diamonds

Channel Plot

The Channel Plot display helps adjust white balance, overall luma levels, and camera shading. This scope processes the RGB signal similarly to the input processing of your camera. Equal R, G, and B channels produce a gray value, offering a vertical line in both halves of the Channel Plot display.



Above is an example where the camera is pointed at a black and white chart, and the trace is running quite convincingly through the center of the graticule. At the same time the white levels do not fully extend to the top and bottom of the graticule, so the lighting may need to be increased.

3.2.10 Y/C Peak

3.2.10.1 Y/C Peak Setup

To set up the Y/C Peak press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Y/C Peak** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Y/C Peak:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity: 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Y/C Peak scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Y/C Peak scope		

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Y/C Peak display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

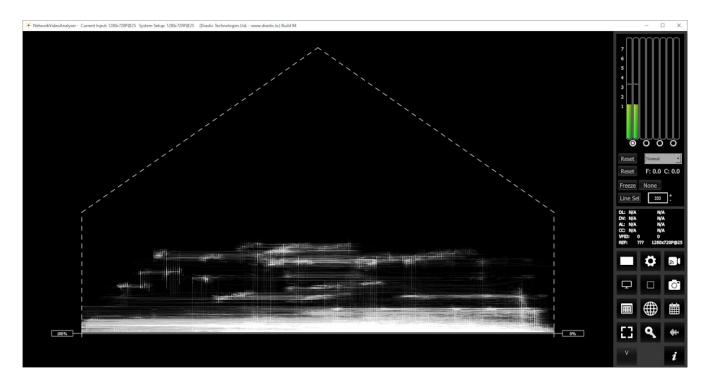
Intensity slider – Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0%

providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.

- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- **x2** button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.10.2 Y/C Peak Window

Here is the Y/C Peak window.



The **Y/C Peak** window shows all three channels in composite mode, and the relative strength of the levels from 100% to 0 at the right. This display shows luminance as a function of the sum of the R, G, and B channels, so the user can confirm the signal levels are valid and compliant.

3.2.11 Luma Peak

3.2.11.1 Luma Peak Setup

To set up the Luma Peak press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Luma Peak** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Luma Peak:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity: 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Luma Peak scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Luma Peak scope		

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Luma Peak display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

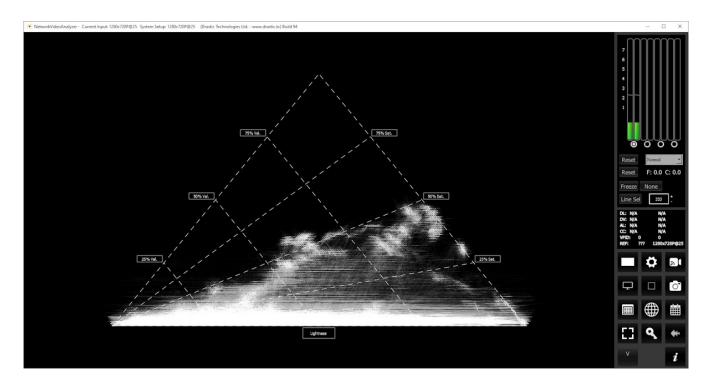
Intensity slider – Moving the Intensity slider brightens or dims the display of the video signal (the trace). The current setting is displayed above the slider, as a percentage, 0%

providing no display and 100% being maximum intensity.

- **Graticule Brightness** slider Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- **x2** button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.11.2 Luma Peak Window

Here is the Luma Peak window.

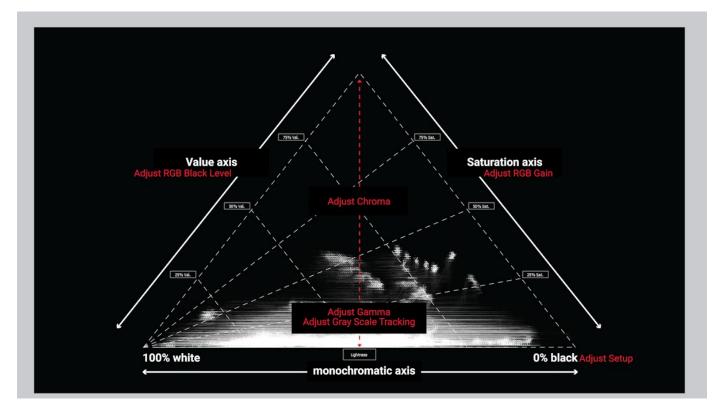


The **Luma Peak** display shows the signal's color saturation and value over a triangle representing the full RGB color gamut. Excursions would fall outside of the triangle.

Luma Peak (spearhead)

The Luma Peak shows the color saturation and color value or lightness combined with RGB gamut limits. This allows a colorist to adjust live video signals in the HSV (Hue, Saturation, Value) space within the valid signal gamut range. This display plots the maximum of the R', G', and B' color values for each sample versus the minimum of the three values. The resulting area is a triangle that represents the full RGB color gamut.

This triangle represents Lightness with black at the bottom right corner of the triangle and white at the bottom left corner. The vertical axis represents chroma levels. Value increases up along the left side, and Saturation increases along the right side. This display provides both luminance and saturation values in a single display.



- The **Luma Peak** display allows colorists to see hue, saturation, and value while maintaining a valid RGB signal gamut range. Adjust the RGB Black levels to optimize the Value levels. Adjust the RGB Gain to optimize Saturation levels.
- Chroma, Gamma, and Gray Scale adjustments can be tweaked to fine tune any excursions from valid and compliant signal levels.

3.2.12 6 Bar Gamut

3.2.12.1 6 Bar Gamut Setup

To set up the 6 Bar Gamut press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **6 Bar Gamut** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the 6 Bar Gamut:

	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The 6 Bar Gamut scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		6 Bar Gamut scope		

Graticule Brightness slider - Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

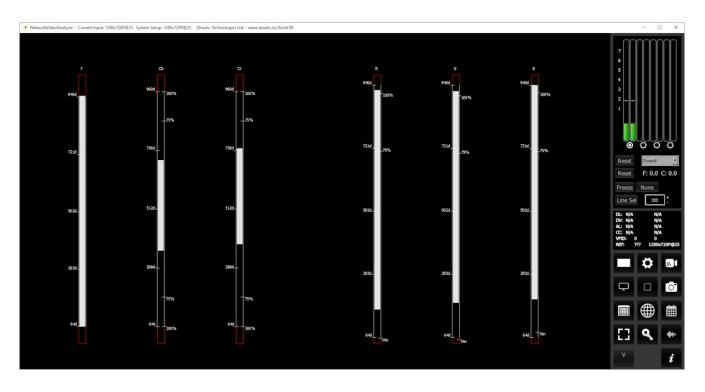
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- **x2** button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.

Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Custom button and field – The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.12.2 6 Bar Gamut Window

Here is the 6 Bar Gamut window.



The **6 Bar Gamut** shows a set of channel strength markers for both YCbCr and RGB modes. Equivalent values are created depending on the current setup.

3.2.13 Stream Info

3.2.13.1 Stream Info Setup

To set up the Stream Info press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Stream Info** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Stream Info:

Audio Vector
Audio Phase
Audio Histogram
Audio Wave
Audio Spectrum
Audio Meters
Loudness Meters
Surround Meters
A/V Sync
Status
ANC Monitor
IP Timing

The Stream Info scope is added at the NetXScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
				Stream Info scope

Graticule Brightness slider - Moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

- $\boldsymbol{x1}$ button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Custom button and field – The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.13.2 Stream Info Window

Here is the Stream Info window. This example shows a picture view on the left, with the video from the stream, and the stream info on the right.



The **Stream Info** window shows details about an incoming RTP, UDP, SRT, or RIST IP video stream, where one has been set up as an input. The details are:

- Program Number/ID
- The media elements in the signal, featuring the details:
 - Element number
 - Element type
 - Element PID
 - Element Info
- The event list, in case any errors or messages are generated in connecting to the stream. The event list shows:
 - Event number
 - The time the event occurred
 - The type of stream and its state
 - The IP address of the stream

The Event list is the same one accessible through the Error log.

3.2.14 Audio Vector

3.2.14.1 Audio Vector Setup

To set up the Audio Vectorscope press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Audio Vector** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Audio Vector display:

Graticule OLissajousxy	Picture	Audio Vector	
OLissajous	Vector	Audio Phase	
OPolar	Waveform	Audio Histogram	
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave	
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum	
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters	
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters	
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters	
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync	
x1	Luma Peak	Status	
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor	
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing	

The Audio Vector scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Vector scope		
		Graticule, Mode Selectors		

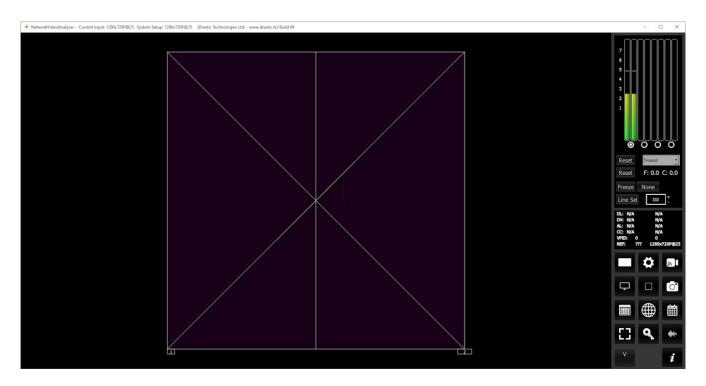
Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Audio Vector display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

- Lissajousxy, Lissajous, and Polar checkboxes clicking/selecting one of these controls deselects the others. Use these buttons to set the mode to set the display to either Lissajousxy, Lissajous, or Polar configurations.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.14.2 Audio Vector Window

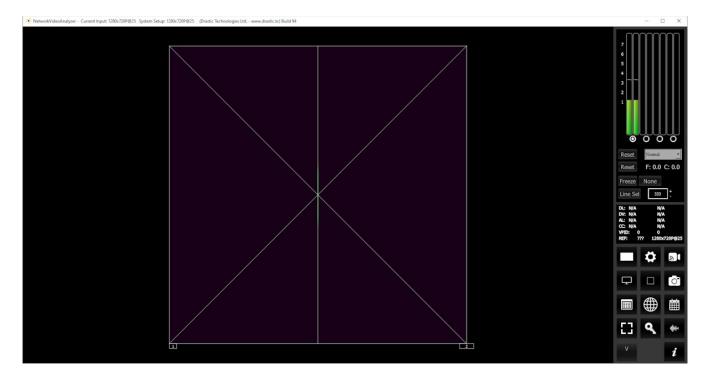
There are 3 types of audio vectorscope displays available.

Lissajous XY mode



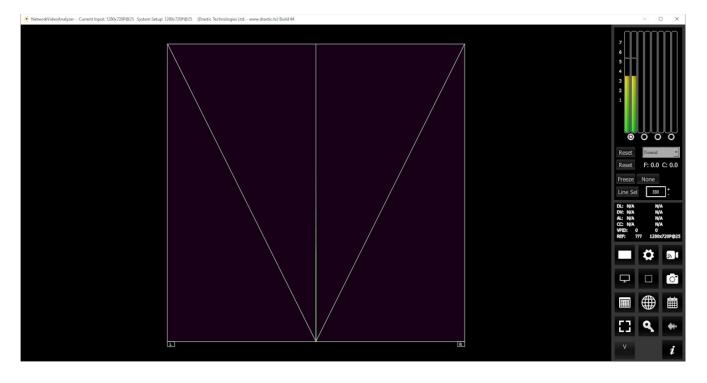
Lissajous XY mode centers the two audio channels along the X-Y axis (from the lower left corner to the upper right corner), and shows any difference between the channels as moving closer to vertical (left channel has more signal) or closer to horizontal (right channel has more signal).

Lissajous mode



Lissajous mode centers the two audio channels along the vertical axis, and shows any difference between the channels as either angled to the left (left channel has more signal) or angled to the right (right channel has more signal).

Polar mode



- **Polar** mode centers the two audio channels along the vertical axis starting at the bottom center, and shows any difference between the channels as either angled to the left (left channel has more signal) or angled to the right (right channel has more signal).
- The **Audio Vector** scope measures the difference between channels of a stereo pair. One channel drives the horizontal and the other the vertical deflection. This will show the relative phase of the two channels. The pair being monitored can be changed using the radio buttons under the audio meters at the top right.

3.2.15 Audio Phase

3.2.15.1 Audio Phase Setup

To set up the Audio Phase press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Audio Phase** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Audio Phase display:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1 x2	Luma Peak	Status
	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Audio Phase scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Phase scope)	

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Audio Phase display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

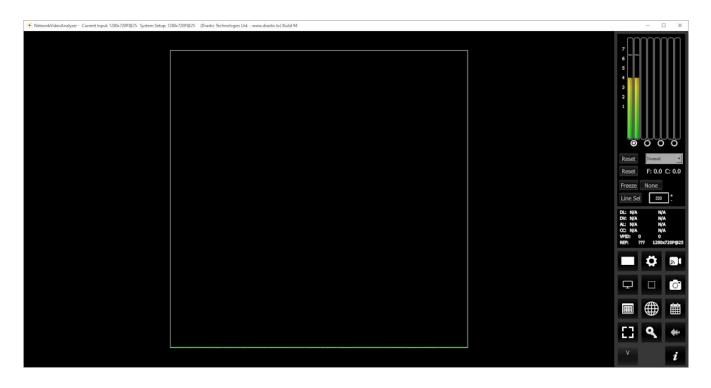
Graticule Brightness slider - moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of

the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.15.2 Audio Phase Window

Here is the Audio Phase window.



The **Audio Phase** meter shows the relative density of two audio channels and the relative loudness as a line moving towards the louder channel.

3.2.16 Audio Histogram

3.2.16.1 Audio Histogram Setup

To set up the Audio Histogram press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Audio Histogram** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Audio Histogram display:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
O Amp Linear	Vector	Audio Phase
O Scale Linear	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
O Scale Cbrt	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Scale Log	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1 x2	Luma Peak	Status
	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Audio Histogram scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Histogra	m scope	

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Audio Histogram display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

Amp Linear and Amp Log selectors – clicking/selecting one deselects the other. Use these

controls to set the amp method to either a linear or logarithmic amp setting.

Scale Linear, Scale Sqrt, Scale Cbrt, Scale Log, Scale RLog, Scale Rlog checkboxes – selecting one of these deselects all the others. Use these controls to set the scale. Choices include:

Scale Linear – linear scale.

Scale Sqrt – square root scale.

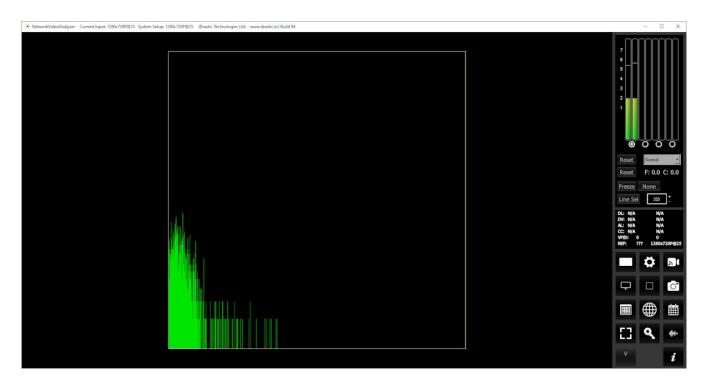
Scale Cbrt – cubed root scale.

Scale Log – logarithmic scale.

- Scale RLog reverse logarithmic scale.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.16.2 Audio Histogram Window

Here is the Audio Histogram window.



The **Audio Histogram** displays a bar chart of the levels of the components of an audio signal. This can be displayed as linear or logarithmic. The scale can be set as linear, square root, cube root, log or reverse log.

3.2.17 Audio Wave

3.2.17.1 Audio Wave Setup

To set up the Audio Wave press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Audio Wave** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Audio Wave display:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1 x2	Luma Peak	Status
	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Audio Wave scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Wave sc	оре	

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Audio Wave display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

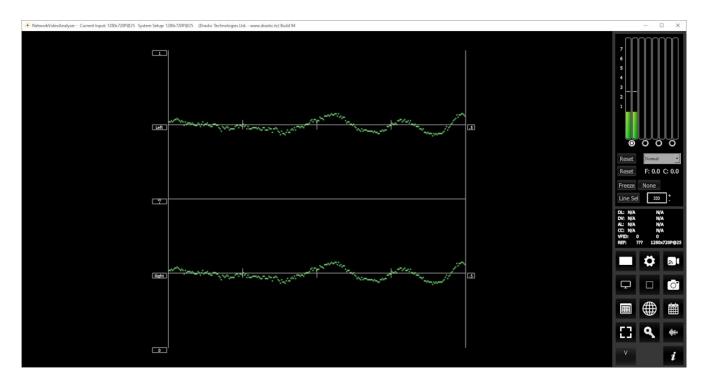
Graticule Brightness slider – moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of

the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

- x1 button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

3.2.17.2 Audio Wave Window

Here is the Audio Wave window.



The **Audio Waveform** of any pair of channels can be displayed by selecting its radio button in the on-GUI audio meters.

3.2.18 Audio Spectrum

3.2.18.1 Audio Spectrum Setup

To set up the Audio Spectrum press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Audio Spectrum** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Audio Spectrum display:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
Channel 0 Channel O Stereo	Vector	Audio Phase
Window 512	Waveform	Audio Histogram
Function Flat Top	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
Scale Frequency	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
O Scale Linear O Scale Log	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1 x2	Luma Peak	Status
	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Audio Spectrum scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Spectrur	n scope	

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the Audio Spectrum display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

Channel pulldown menu – lets the user select the first channel of the channel pair being

monitored.

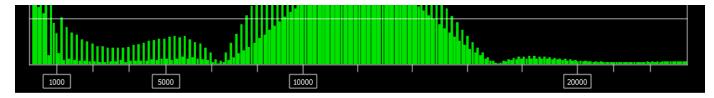
- **Mono / Stereo** radio buttons use these buttons to select between a mono (channel pair) or stereo (channel pair). Selecting one button deselects the other.
- Window pulldown sets the number of lines, or resolution, of the spectrum bands. Select between 256, 512, 1024, or 2048.
- **Function** pulldown sets the type of audio spectrum windowing that will be used. Types include:
- Hann The function is named in honor of von Hann, who used the three-term weighted average smoothing technique on meteorological data. It is also known as raised cosine, because the zero-phase version, w 0 (n), is one lobe of an elevated cosine function. Smooth taper, moderate resolution.

Bartlett - Triangular, moderate taper. General use, low complexity.

- Welch Parabolic taper. Reducing spectral leakage, good for large windows
- **Blackman** Strong taper, high side-lobe suppression. High precision, lower spectral leakage, faster calculations with high side-lobe suppression.
- **Blackman-Harris** for low spectral leakage if you can afford a wider main lobe, the Blackman-Harris window is suitable.
- **Nuttall** for low spectral leakage if you can afford a wider main lobe, the Nuttall window is suitable.
- **Gaussian-2.5** shaped according to a Gaussian function, providing smooth transitions. The Gaussian window is known for providing a good balance between main-lobe width (frequency resolution) and side-lobe height (spectral leakage).
- **Gaussian-3.5** shaped according to a Gaussian function, providing smooth transitions. The Gaussian window is known for providing a good balance between main-lobe width (frequency resolution) and side-lobe height (spectral leakage).
- **Gaussian-4.5** shaped according to a Gaussian function, providing smooth transitions. The Gaussian window is known for providing a good balance between main-lobe width (frequency resolution) and side-lobe height (spectral leakage).
- **Flat Top** designed to provide the least spectral distortion. It has very flat main lobes and significantly reduced side lobes, making it useful for applications requiring high precision in amplitude measurements.

Show Resolution checkbox – when selected, displays the resolution value above the scope. **Scale** pulldown menu – select between Frequency, and Octave.

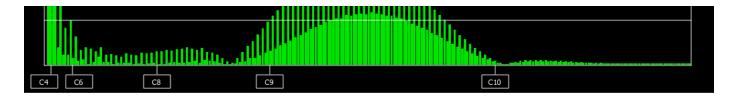
With **Frequency** selected, the graticule offers audio frequency markers along the bottom:



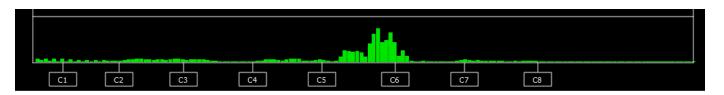
With **Octave** selected, the graticule offers a scale that shows where C is at each octave.

C notes on the piano in cycles per second (Hertz)

C1 = 37.868 C2 = 65.406 C3 = 130.81 C4 = 261.63 C5 = 523.25 C6 = 1046.5 C7 = 2093.0 C8 = 4186.0 C9 = 8372.0C10 = 16,744



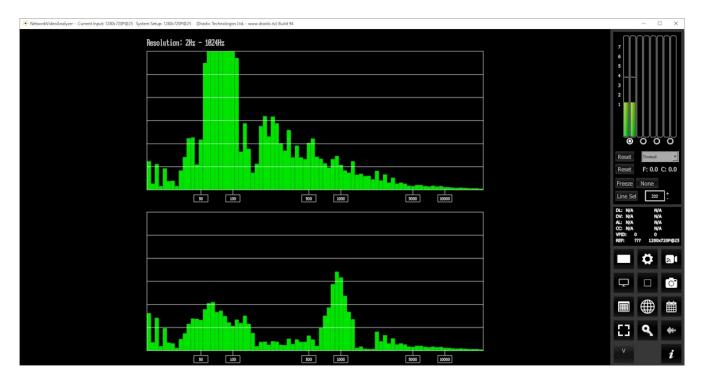
Scale **Linear** and **Log** buttons – with Linear selected (above), the scale shows each octave as doubling the last. Notice how there is a small space between C4 and C6, and a huge space between C9 and C10. With Log selected as in the image below, the octaves are evenly spaced.



Graticule Brightness slider – moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

- $\boldsymbol{x1}$ button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.
 Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button or right clicking on the scope sets the display back to normal. Also, a mouse scroll wheel can be used to zoom in and out.

3.2.18.2 Audio Spectrum Window



Here is the Audio Spectrum window.

The **Audio Spectrum** of any pair of channels can be displayed. For stereo signals, left and right are shown stacked.

In the above image, the scope is set to: Stereo, a 256 window, with a Flat Top function, the Show Resolution checkbox checked, the scale set to Frequency, and logarithmic.

3.2.19 Audio Meters

3.2.19.1 Audio Meters Setup

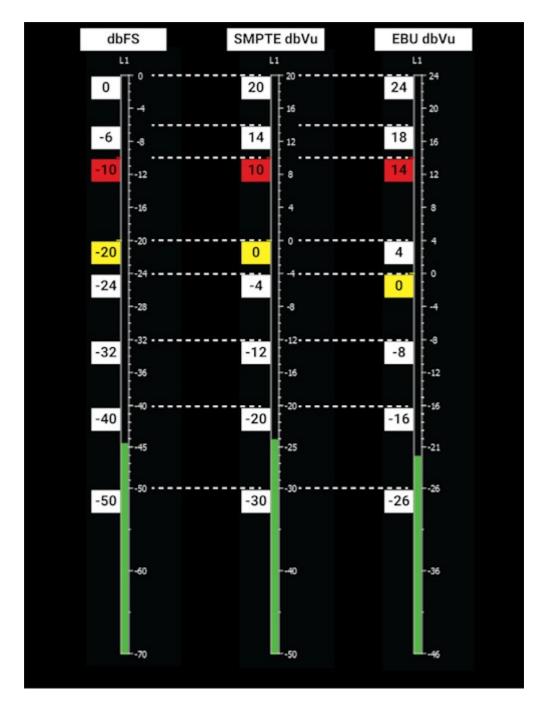
To set up the Audio Meters press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Audio Meters** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Audio Meters display:

Scale dbFS DIGITAL	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	
	wavelofm	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Audio Meters scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Meters scope	е	

Scale pulldown menu – provides three types of audio scale: dbFS DIGITAL, SMPTE dbVU, and EBU dbVU. Here is a chart with the correspondences:

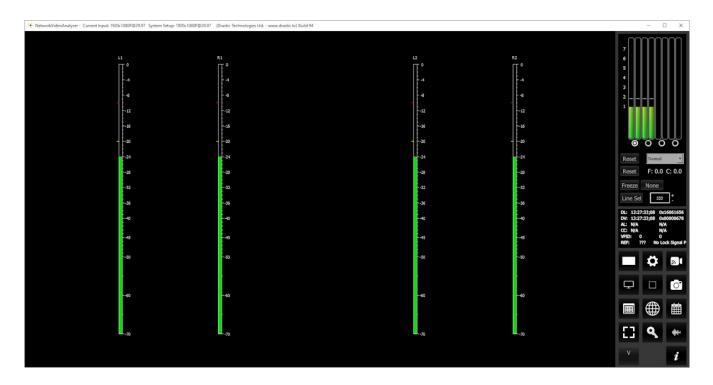


- **Graticule** checkbox when selected, the graticule is laid over the Audio Meters display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

- **x1** button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button or right clicking on the scope sets the display back to normal. Also, a mouse scroll wheel can be used to zoom in and out.

3.2.19.2 Audio Meters Window

Here is the Audio Meters window.



A set of up to 16 audio meters are displayed, depending on the capabilities of the system. Channels that are set up for the system but do not have an input are shown with a "MUTE" label.



Where levels are too high, a red "**OVER**" warning is displayed for a couple seconds, to provide a visual cue for an operator or QC personnel.



3.2.20 Loudness Meters

3.2.20.1 Loudness Meters Setup

To set up the Loudness Meters press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Loudness Meters** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Loudness Meters display:

Config	Picture Vector	Audio Vector Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
×1	Luma Peak	Status
x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Loudness Meters scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Loudness Mete	ers scope	

Loudness support is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Loudness		

With either of the loudness scales set, the Hold Peak/RMS pulldown menu is replaced with a **Hold/Cont.** Button, and a **Config** button for loudness configuration.



The **Hold/Cont.** Button toggles between "hold" (hold the current peak levels) and "cont." (continue to process signal levels).

The **Config** button opens the **Loudness Meter Config** dialog.

🎋 Loudness Meter Config	?	×
Channel-1		
None 🔽		iry 🔻
Channel-2		
None 💌		iry 🔻
Channel-3		
None 🔽		iry 🔻
Channel-4		
None 💌		iry 🔻
Channel-5		
None 💌		iry 🔻
Channel-6		
None 💌		iry 🔻
Channel-7		
None 💌		iry 🔻
Channel-8		
None 🔽		iry 👻
Accept	Cance	el

In this dialog there are a number of presets for monitoring differing audio input types.

Channel-1	
None 🔽 Momen	tary 🔻
None	
5.1 Surround	
5.1-Protools - L C R Ls Rs Lfe	
5.1-Smpte - L R C Lfe Ls Rs	
5.1-AAC - C L R Ls Rs Lfe	
5.1-DTS - L R Ls Rs C Lfe	
Stereo Pair 1	· []
7.1 Surround	
7.1-Protools - L C R Lss Rss Lsr Rs	sr Lfe
7.1-Smpte - L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr	Rsr 🔻

Presently these include:

- None
- 5.1 Surround
- 5.1-Protools L C R Ls Rs Lfe
- 5.1 Smpte L R C Lfe Ls Rs
- 5.1-AAC C L R Ls Rs Lfe
- 5.1-DTS L R Ls Rs C Lfe
- Stereo Pair 1
- 7.1 Surround
- 7.1-Protools L C R Lss Rss Lsr Rsr Lfe
- 7.1-Smpte L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
- 7.1-EXT L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
- 7.1-Dolby L C R Ls Rs Lfes Bsl Bsr
- Stereo Pair 2

The descriptions for the channels (abbreviated above) are as follows:

- L = Left
- R = Right
- C = Center
- Ls = Left Surround
- Rs = Right Surround
- Lfe = Low Frequency Effects
- Lss = Left Side Surround
- Rss = Right Side Surround
- Lsr = Left Rear Surround
- Rsr = Right Rear Surround
- Lfes = Low Frequency Effects
- Bsl = Back Surround Left

• Bsr = Back Surround Right

Each channel can be set up separately. Once an input type has been selected, the user can select between measurement options.

Channel-1		
7.1 Surround	•	Momentary 🔽
		Momentary
		Short-Term
		Integrated

These include:

- Momentary Loudness measures the loudness of the past 400 Milliseconds
- Short-Term Loudness measures the loudness of the past 3 Seconds
- **Integrated Loudness** (Also called Programme Loudness) indicates how loud the programme is on average, and is measured over entire duration of material

At the bottom of the Loudness Meter Config dialog, there is an **Accept** button to enable any changes you have made, and there is a **Cancel** button to exit the dialog without making any changes to the settings.

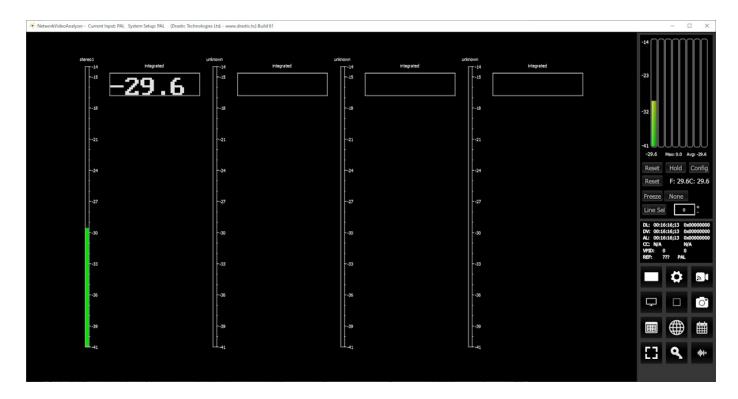
Graticule Brightness slider – moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
x1 button – clicking this button sets the display to standard size
x2 button – clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.

Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Custom button and field – The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button or right clicking on the scope sets the display back to normal. Also, a mouse scroll wheel can be used to zoom in and out.

3.2.20.2 Loudness Meters Window

Here is the Loudness Meters window.



A set of up to 8 **Loudness Meters** (pairs) are displayed, depending on the capabilities of the system. Note that the Config must be set to one of the loudness settings for this set of meters to see any levels.

3.2.21 Surround Meters

3.2.21.1 Surround Meters Setup

To set up the Surround Meters press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Surround Meters** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Surround Meters display:

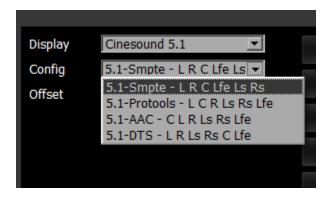
Display Cinesound 5.1 Config 5.1-Smpte - L R C Lfe Ls Offset 0	Picture Vector Waveform Waveform RGB Histogram Chromaticity YCbCr Vector Channel Plot	Audio Vector Audio Phase Audio Histogram Audio Wave Audio Spectrum Audio Meters Loudness Meters Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
x1	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The Surround Meters scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Surround Meters scope		

Display pulldown – select between Cinesound 5.1 or Cinesound 7.1.
 Config pulldown – select the ordering of the channels per specific workflow, such as ProTools, SMPTE etc. The following setups are available:

With Cinesound 5.1 selected:



- 5.1 Smpte L R C Lfe Ls Rs
- 5.1-Protools L C R Ls Rs Lfe
- 5.1-AAC C L R Ls Rs Lfe
- 5.1-DTS L R Ls Rs C Lfe

With Cinesound 7.1 selected:

Display	Cinesound 7.1
Config	7.1-EXT - L R C Lfe Lsr F
Offset	7.1-Smpte - L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
Onset	7.1-Protools - L C R Lss Rss Lsr Rsr Lfe
	7.1-EXT - L R C Lfe Lsr Rsr Lss Rss
	7.1-Dolby - L C R Ls Rs Lfe Bsl Bsr

- 7.1-Smpte L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
- 7.1-Protools L C R Lss Rss Lsr Rsr Lfe
- 7.1-EXT L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr
- 7.1-Dolby L C R Ls Rs Lfe Bsl Bsr

The descriptions for the channels (abbreviated above) are as follows:

- L = Left
- R = Right
- C = Center
- Ls = Left Surround
- Rs = Right Surround
- Lfe = Low Frequency Effects
- Lss = Left Side Surround
- Rss = Right Side Surround
- Lsr = Left Surround Rear

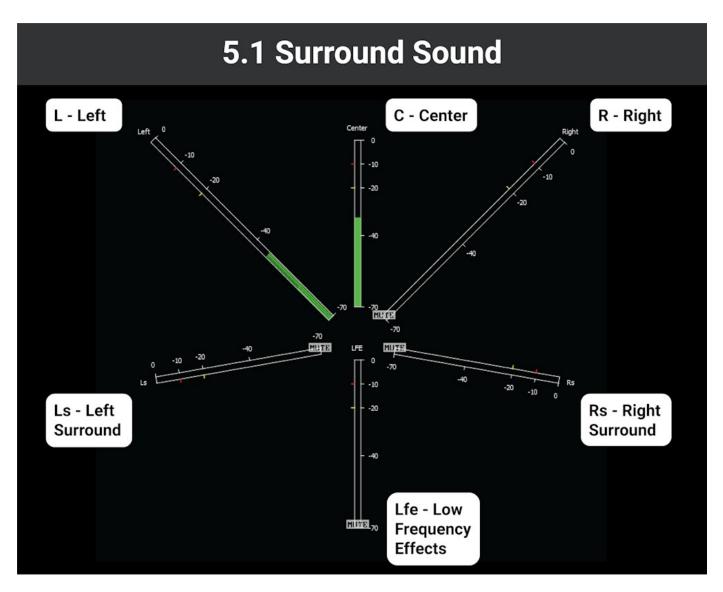
- Rsr = Right Surround Rear
- Bsl = Back Surround Left
- Bsr = Back Surround Right

Offset pulldown – use the pulldown menu to rotate the channels, if necessary, to get the first channel of surround sound to line up with your source and/or monitoring setup.

- **Graticule** checkbox when selected, the graticule is laid over the Surround Meters display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.
- $\mathbf{x1}$ button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button or right clicking on the scope sets the display back to normal. Also, a mouse scroll wheel can be used to zoom in and out.

3.2.21.2 5.1 Surround Meters Window

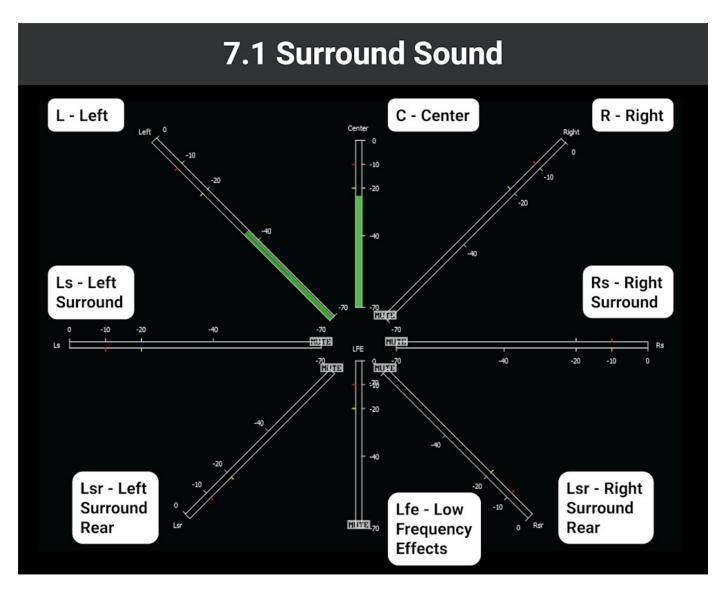
The Surround Meters window has 4 modes for setting up 5.1 inputs.



Smpte - L R C Lfe Ls Rs Protools - L C R Ls Rs Lfe AAC - C L R Ls Rs Lfe DTS - L R Ls Rs C Lfe

3.2.21.3 7.1 Surround Meters Window

The Surround Meters window has 4 modes for setting up 7.1 inputs.



Smpte - L R C Lfe Lss Rss Lsr Rsr Protools - L C R Lss Rss Lsr Rsr Lfe EXT - L R C Lfe Lsr Rsr Lss Rss Dolby - L C R Ls Rs Lfe Bsl Bsr

3.2.22 A/V Sync Window

3.2.22.1 A/V Sync Setup

To set up the A/V Sync press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **A/V Sync** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the A/V Sync display:

	Picture	Audio Vector
Pattern Black Tone Sine	Vector	Audio Phase
Clock Source PC NTP	Waveform	Audio Histogram
Pixel Position OPercent OAbsolute	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
50 X 50 Y Show Position	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Read QR Code	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
x2 Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing
		y

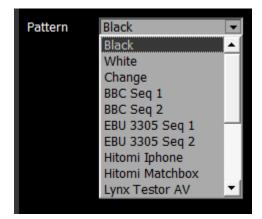
The A/V Sync display is added at the HDRScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
			A/V Sync scope	

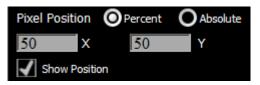
Pattern pulldown menu – select the motion pattern type being used to check A/V Sync. Drastic patterns, as well as a number of third party patterns, are supported. Choices include:

- Black
- White
- Change

- BBC Seq 1
- BBC Seq 2
- EBU 3305 Seq 1
- EBU 3305 Seq 2
- Hitomi iPhone
- Hitomi Matchbox
- Lynx Testor AV
- PhotoJoseph
- Sarnoff Visualizer
- Sync-It
- Tektronix
- Twitch
- Valid
- VAL Check
- VB440



- **Tone** pulldown menu select the tone type that has been set to test the A/V Sync. Choices include **Sine**, and **Silence**.
- **Clock Source** pulldown select between clock sources. Choices include PC NTP (network time protocol), or PTP (precision time protocol).
- **Pixel Position** radio buttons select between available pixel position modes. Provides an X and a Y field to set the position location. The **Show Position** checkbox shows the X and Y values for the position when checked.

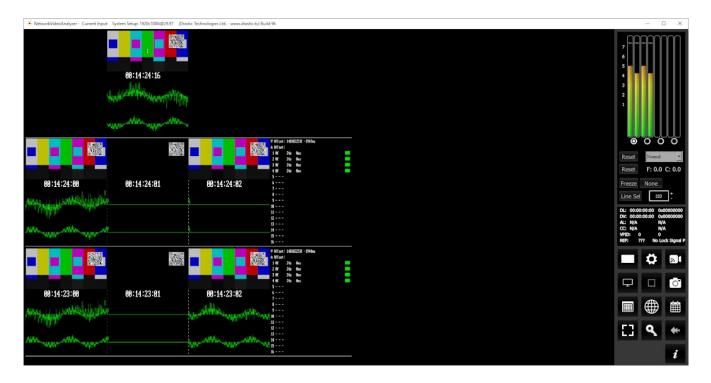


Read QR Code checkbox – when checked, display the QR code's details in the A/V Sync window.

- **Graticule Brightness** slider As the A/V Sync display has no graticule, this control has no effect here.
- $\boldsymbol{x1}$ button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

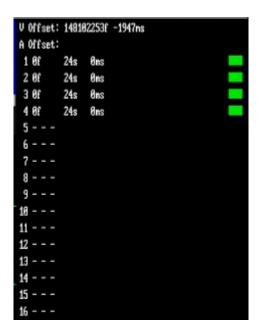
3.2.22.2 A/V Sync Window

Here is the A/V Sync window.



- The **A/V Sync** window is designed to view specific A/V Sync test patterns via IP stream and analyze whether the audio is arriving in sync with the video. If there is a timing mismatch, the details will be displayed in real time so adjustments can be made.
- The top row shows the current frame of video. It provides a preview of the signal, the time code location, and the audio pair being monitored for sync.
- The second row shows one flash prior, and the third row shows two flashes prior. For each flash the frame immediately before and the frame immediately after are shown. In the example the AV Sync scope 'tone' is set to silence, and the Test Pattern Generator is set to output Silence along with the pattern.

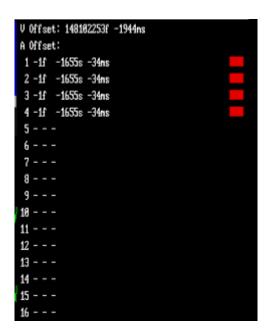
The data to the right of each flash section detail audio and video offsets where detected.



Above is an example where everything is marching along in lockstep, the audio and video are matched exactly to each other.

There is a 0 frame offset, the audio has a 24 sample delay, not even a millisecond, and the indicator is green, indicating the audio video sync is good.

The below example shows a stream where audio and video have fallen out of sync.



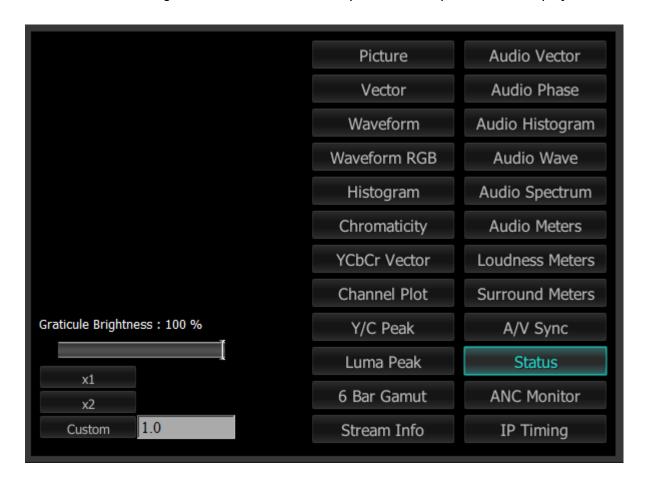
If there is a video offset, its duration is displayed. In the above example the video has taken 1944 milliseconds to arrive. For the 4 audio streams seen, they are off. The offset is described:

- -1f (minus one frame)
- -1655s (minus 1655 samples)
- -34ms (minus 34 milliseconds)
- red indicator, indicates a large offset in the signal chain which will need to be addressed

3.2.23 Status Window

3.2.23.1 Status Setup

To set up the Status press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **Status** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the Status display:



The Status display is added at the sdiScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
	Status display			

Graticule Brightness slider – moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness. As the Status display has no graticule, this control has no effect here.

x1 button – clicking this button sets the display to standard size

x2 button – clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.

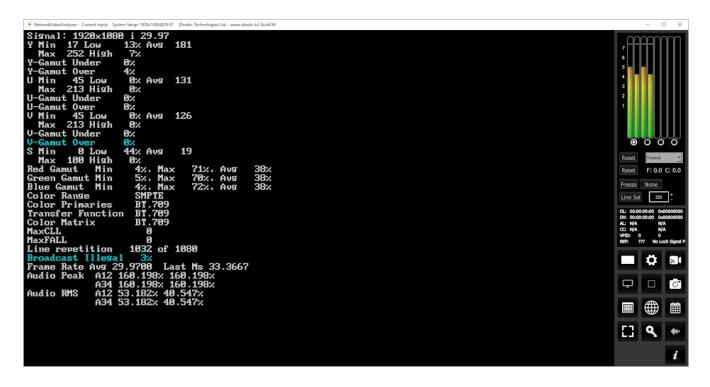
Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Custom button and field – The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

3.2.23.2 Status Window

Here is the Status window.



The Status window displays:

Signal: displays the current signal type

- Y: The Y component. Displays Minimum and Maximum, Low and High, Average, Gamut Under, and Gamut Over values
- **U**: The U component. Displays Minimum and Maximum, Low and High, Average, Gamut Under, and Gamut Over values
- V: The V component. Displays Minimum and Maximum, Low and High, Average, Gamut Under, and Gamut Over values
- **S**: Saturation. Displays Minimum and Maximum, Low and High, Average, Gamut Under, and Gamut Over values

Red Gamut – shows minimum, maximum, and average values for the red gamut.

Green Gamut – shows minimum, maximum, and average values for the green gamut.

Blue Gamut – shows minimum, maximum, and average values for the blue gamut. **Color Range**: Full or SMPTE (Limited)

Color Primaries: BT 709 (HD), BT 470BG (PAL), SMPTE 170M (NTSC), BT 2020 (WCG)

Transfer Function: BT 709 (HD), SMPTE 170M (PAL/NTSC), SMPTE 2084 (HDR10/PQ), ARIB B67 (HLG)

Color Matrix: BT 709 (HD), BT 479BG (PAL), BT 601 (NTSC), BT 2020 (WCG)

MaxCLL: In HDR10 mode, Maximum Content Light Level MaxFALL: In HDR10 mode, Maximum Frame – Average Light Level Line repetition in number of lines over total possible lines Broadcast illegal in percentage Frame Rate: Displays Average, and Last Ms. Audio Peak per channel pair Audio RMS per channel pair

3.2.24 ANC Monitor Window

3.2.24.1 ANC Monitor Setup

To set up the ANC Monitor press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **ANC Monitor** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the ANC Monitor display:

	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The ANC Monitor scope is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		ANC Monitor scope	<u>,</u>	

Graticule Brightness slider – this slider is present in all of the scopes. In the ANC Monitor window there is no graticule, so this slider has no effect.

x1 button – clicking this button sets the display to standard size

x2 button – clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display.

Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Custom button and field – The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button or right clicking on the scope sets the display back to normal. Also, a mouse scroll wheel can be used to zoom in and out.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the Scope Config window.

3.2.24.2 Anc Monitor Window

Here is the Anc Monitor window.



The **Anc Monitor** window displays each ancillary data stream present in the signal as a line of data. The data includes:

- Numerical ID the number associated with the data type
- Name of the data type the more detailed name of the data type
- A short descriptor for the data type
- Status whether active, stopped, missing, etc.

3.2.25 IP Timing Window

3.2.25.1 IP Timing Setup

To set up the IP Timing press the **Scope Config** button. This opens the Scope Config window. Click on the **IP Timing** button on the right. There are a number of options to set up the IP Timing display:

Graticule	Picture	Audio Vector
	Vector	Audio Phase
	Waveform	Audio Histogram
	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
	Histogram	Audio Spectrum
	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
	YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
	Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
	Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

The IP Timing window is added at the NetXScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
				IP Timing window

Graticule checkbox – when selected, the graticule is laid over the IP Timing display. The brightness of the Graticule may be adjusted using the **Graticule Brightness** slider described below.

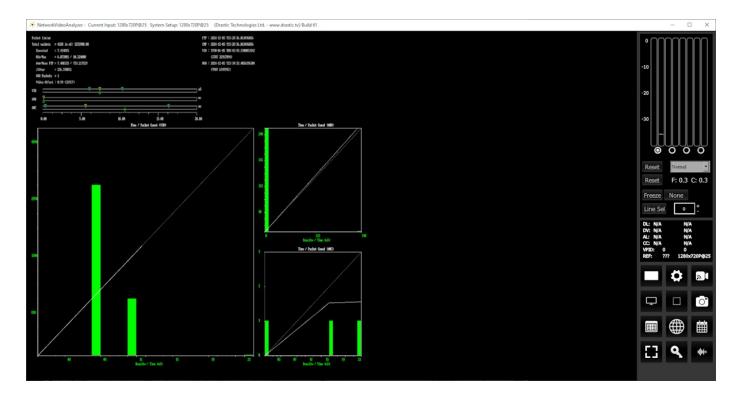
Graticule Brightness slider – moving the Graticule Brightness slider adjusts the brightness of the graticule overlay, 0% providing no display and 100% being maximum brightness.

- **x1** button clicking this button sets the display to standard size
- x2 button clicking this display zooms in to set the display at 200%, or 2x normal display. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.
- **Custom** button and field The user may enter a custom enlargement value in the field, and press the Custom button to zoom in and see details up close. Pressing the x1 button sets the display back to normal.

Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the IP Timing window.

3.2.25.2 IP Timing Window

Here is the IP Timing window.



IP Timing tracks the timing of the incoming SMPTE 2110 or 2022 packets on the network. The Min/Max/Avg/Mean of the distance between packets is calculated, as well as the expected value. Jitter and out of order packets are also tracked. A packet timing histogram is generated as well as a packet time vs ideal time line graph.

3.3 System Configuration Window



System Configuration button – Opens the System Configuration window, which provides most of the settings for the video and audio I/O type. Licensing is also available in the configuration window.

Here is a look at the options in the System Configuration window.

🎋 DekTec (v8.0.94)		? ×
Video Input	No video Input	•
12G Туре	Square division (SQD)	•
Video Format	1080i 29.97/59.94fps (1920)	•
Color Format	YCbCr 4:2:2 8 Bit	•
Primaries	BT 2020 - SMPTE Range	•
Transfer	SDR 709/601	•
Picture Mode	No Up/Down Converter	•
Down Convert	No Monitor Setup	•
Output	Composite	•
Closed Caption	Disable	• •
Audio Input	No Audio Input	•
Audio Scale	dBu BBC PPM	•
Board Type	DekTec	•
Board Select	First Device/Screen	•
Preferred Scan	Auto	•
Active Region	X1 0 Y1 42 X2 1920	Y2 1122
	Auto Follow Input Sco	pe VBlank
Audio Channels		
Audio Pairs	O 1/2 O 3/4	
Check for new versions	on startup	
Check For Updates	License	Done

The Settings window is designed to sense and reflect the capabilities of the board or stream the system is set up to view.

The top bar of the Config window displays the input setting, shows the version number, and offers an X to close the window.

🎋 ScopeDirect Internal (v8.0.61)	?	×

When set to an NDI input, the IP Video setup button appears just below the top bar, and the 12G Type pulldown is removed. When set to another source, the IP Video Setup button disappears and the 12G Type pulldown reappears.

3.3.1 IP Video Setup



IP Video setup supports NDI inputs starting at the 4KScope level. NetXScope uses this dialog to monitor SRT, RTP, UDP, and RIST streams as well.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	4KScope HDRScope NetXScope			
		NDI				
				SRT, RTP, UDP,		
				RIST		

IP Video Setup – where an IP video source is being used, an IP Video Setup button will appear on the top section of the Configuration window. (the 12G Type pulldown will disappear though) It opens the Open URL window, which allows the user to select between available IP sources. The pulldown list will be populated with the most recent sources that have been selected.

In NetXScope level installs, a 2110 IP Config button is added to set up ST-2110 sources.

😽 Open URL			?		×
Select the network source					
ndi://DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Remote Connection 1)					•
	2110 IP Config	Cancel		ОК	

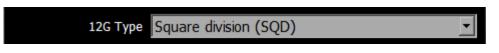
3.3.2 Video Input

Video Input	Serial Digital Single Link (4:2:2)
	Serial Digital Single Link (4:2:2)
	Serial Digital + Alpha (4:2:2:4)
	Serial Digital Dual Link (4:4:4:4)
	HDMI - Auto YCbCr/RGB
	SDI Quad Link 4k Y'Cb'Cr SQD
	SDI Quad Link 4k RGB SQD

Video Input pulldown menu - allows the user to select between the HD-SDI, HDMI or analog inputs. In the case of dual link, 2 inputs are used. In the case of quad HD (3840x2160) and 4K (4096x2160), all four I/O ports of the 3D are in use, so the downconvert is HDMI and analog only. The user may be presented with a list similar to this:

- Serial Digital Single Link (4:2:2)
- Serial Quad Link 4K Y'Cb'Cr SQD
- Serial Quad Link 4K RGB SQD
- Serial Dual Link 4K Y'Cb'Cr SQD

3.3.3 12G Type



This features is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		12G type		

12G Format pulldown menu - displays the current setting, and allows the user to select between Square Division (SQD), or 2SI (two sample interleave) on some hardware. This pulldown may be removed when DrasticScope is set to view NDI or IP streams.

3.3.4 Video Format

Video Format 720P 25fps (1280)

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
SD, HD				
		2K, 4K		
			8К	

Video Format pulldown menu - displays the current setting, and allows the user to select between the signal formats supported by the I/O hardware. DrasticScope supports a wide range of signal formats from NTSC CCIR-601 to 8K Cinema (8192x4320) 60fps, depending on the version licensed.

3.3.5 Color Format

Color Format YCbCr 4:2:2 8 Bit

-

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
8 bit				
	10 bit			

Color Format pulldown menu - allows the user to select the processing mode. In the case of single link, this can be 8 or 10 bit YCbCr or RGBA 8. For dual link it is normally YCbCr 10 or RGB 10. There user will be presented with a list similar to this:

- YCbCr 4:2:2 10 bit
- YCbCr 4:2:2 8 bit
- YCbCr Alternate
- RGBA 4:4:4:X 8 bit
- RGB 4:4:4 10 bit
- RGB 4:4:4 8 bit

3.3.6 Primaries

Primaries Rec 709 - SMPTE Range

Primaries functionality is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Primaries		

Primaries – the user will be presented with a list similar to this:

- Auto 2020 709 601
- CCIR 601 SMPTE Range
- Rec 709 SMPTE Range
- BT 2020 SMPTE Range
- CCIR 601 Full RGB
- Rec 709 Full RGB

- BT 2020 Full RGB
- DCI P3 (in 2020)
- Display P3 (in 2020)

3.3.7 Transfer



Transfer functionality is added at the 4KScope level.



Transfer – adjust the Transfer Gamma setting. The user will be presented with a list similar to this:

- SDR 709/601
- PQ/HDR10
- HLG

3.3.8 Picture Mode

Picture Mode No Up/Down Converter

Picture Mode functionality is added at the 4KScope level, and requires up/down conversion hardware.

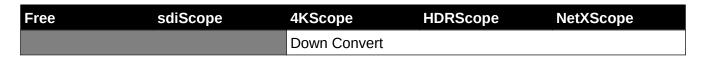
Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Picture Mode		

Picture Mode pulldown menu – allows the user to select how up/down conversion is done. All standard modes for up and down conversion are supported. Requires an up/down converter.

3.3.9 Down Convert

Down Convert	to SD (NTSC/PAL)
	Direct
	to SD (NTSC/PAL)
	to HD 720
	to HD 1080

Down Convert functionality is added at the 4KScope level.

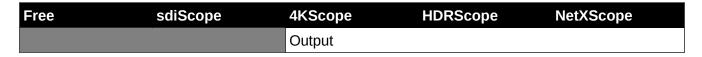


Down Convert pulldown menu - allows the user to select the output signal type. The output can match the input or be converted to another up or down signal format. Requires a Monitor setup.

3.3.10 Output



Composite/Component output functionality is added at the 4KScope level.



Output pulldown menu – allows the user to select between available analog output formats. In SD this can be Composite, S-video or Component. For HD, only component is supported. The user with capable hardware will be presented with a list similar to this:

- Composite single wire output
- Component RGB three wire RGB output
- Component YUV Sony VTR three wire output
- Component YUV MII Panasonic VTR three wire output
- Component YUV SMPTE Standard SMPTE three wire output

3.3.11 Closed Caption

Closed Caption Disable

-

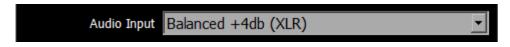
Closed Caption functionality is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Closed Captions		

Closed Caption pulldown menu - allows the user to select which closed caption format is to be displayed, or to not display closed captions. The user will be presented with a list similar to this:

- Disable
- CC1/Subtitle (608)
- CC2 (608)
- CC3 (608)
- CC4 (608)
- Service1 (708)
- Service2 (708)
- Service3 (708)
- Service4 (708)
- OP-47

3.3.12 Audio Input



The audio input pulldown is available in all versions.

Audio Input pulldown menu – (hardware dependent) allows the user to select between the embedded audio tracks (HD-SDI or HDMI depending on input), or the AES/EBU audio inputs. On some hardware, analog audio inputs are also available.

3.3.13 Audio Scale

Audio Scale LKFS -24 US 9

-

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
DBFS RMS				
		dBu EBU R68	(+18), dBu EBU R68 (0), dBu EBU PPM, dBu
		BBC PPM, LUI	-S -23 EBU 9, LKFS -	24 US 9

Audio Scale – change the audio meter scale. The user will be presented with a list similar to this, depending on the version licensed:

- dBFS RMS
- dBu SMPTE RP155 (+24)
- dBu EBU R86 (+18)
- dBu EBU R86 (0)
- dBu EBU PPM
- dBu BBC PPM
- LUFS -23 EBU 9
- LKFS -24 US 9

3.3.14 Board Type

Board Type USB/DirectShow/UVC

-

Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope			
AJA, Bluefish444, B	AJA, Bluefish444, Blackmagic, USB/DirectShow, DekTec						
	Auto Select						
		Matrox, NDI, Deskto	op, ScopeDirect				
				NIC SMPTE 2110, Network Video Streams			

Board Type – select the type of board to use. The user may be presented with a list similar to this:

- Auto Select
- NIC SMPTE 2110
- Network Video Streams
- AJA
- AJA Shared
- Bluefish
- Blackmagic
- DekTec
- Matrox
- USB/DirectShow/UVC
- NDI
- Desktop
- Adobe ScopeDirect
- Avid ScopeDirect
- OpenFX ScopeDirect
- Assimilate ScopeDirect
- AvVr3D ScopeDirect

3.3.15 Board Select

Board Select NDI Webcam Video 1

The Board Select pulldown is available in all versions.

Board Select – allows the user to select which board or screen to use. Sometimes if there is (or if there has been) more than one board in the system, or if there is more than one channel in a board, the application may be looking at the wrong one. In fact, certain types of devices may appear to be out of order, depending on what hardware was set up, and in what order. Clicking between boards can help the application "find" the right board.

DrasticScope will take a look at how the device identifies itself and populate the list with any devices seen in the system. Here is an example:

Board Select	NDI Webcam Video 1
	NDI Webcam Video 1
	NDI Webcam Video 2
	NDI Webcam Video 3
	NDI Webcam Video 4
	c922 Pro Stream Webcam
	Logi Capture
	FlowCaster Camera

3.3.16 Preferred Scan

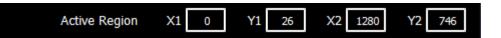


The Preferred Scan pulldown is available in all versions.

Preferred Scan – Select between available scan settings. The user may be presented with a list similar to this:

- Auto
- Interlaced (I)
- Segmented (psf)

3.3.17 Active Region



Active Region display is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Active Region		

Active Region fields – allows the user to set the active region of the video signal. X1 sets the upper left pixel location, Y1 sets the lower left pixel location, X2 sets the upper right pixel location, Y2 sets the lower right pixel location.

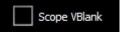
3.3.18 Auto Follow Input

🖌 Auto Follow Input

The Auto Follow Input checkbox is available in all versions.

Auto Follow Input – if this checkbox is selected, whenever the input type is changed, the settings for DrasticScope are changed as well. If not checked, switching the input signal will not switch the settings.

3.3.19 Scope VBlank



The Scope VBlank checkbox is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Scope VBlank		

Scope VBlank – by default, the waveform/vectorscopes do not use the vertical blanking area. If this is set, the vertical blank lines will be treated as active picture.

3.3.20 Play Audio Computer Speakers

Play Audio Computer Speakers

The Play Audio Computer Speakers checkbox is available in all versions.

Play Audio Computer Speakers – when checked, pass audio through the computer speakers. Where the system has capable hardware, the audio may be monitored via the hardware's output, so in this case the user can deselect the box to only use their external speakers for audio monitoring.

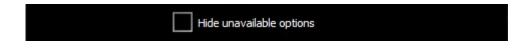
3.3.21 Audio Channels



The Audio Channels selector buttons are added at the 4KScope level.

Audio Channels – (hardware dependent) provides a set of radio buttons to allow a user to set the number of audio channels, in hardware that supports more than 2 channels of audio. Selecting one button deselects the other.

3.3.22 Hide Unavailable Options



The **Hide Unavailable Options** checkbox is available in all versions except NetXScope (which offers all of the optional features).

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
Hide Unavailable C	ptions			

Hide Unavailable Options – when checked, remove the grayed out controls that are not available for the product level that has been licensed. If this is left unchecked, any options that is not licensed will be shown, but grayed out. Clicking the grayed out options will display a preview, with a link in case the user would like more details on the option.

3.3.23 Audio Pairs

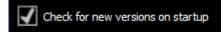


The Audio Pairs selector buttons are added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Audio Pairs sel	ector	

Audio Pairs – (hardware dependent) buttons allow the user to select the audio pair that will be monitored. The Free version only supports 2 audio channels so they are always selected. sdiScope supports 8 audio channels, and the pair being monitored can be switched using the radio buttons below the on-GUI audio meters.

3.3.24 Check for New Versions on Startup



The Check for new versions on startup checkbox is available in all versions.

Check for new versions on startup checkbox – each time the system is started, check the current version of the build available on the Drastic website, in case the version you have installed is no longer current.

3.3.25 Check for Updates

Check For Updates

The Check For Updates button is available in all versions.

Check For Updates button – click to check the current version of the build available on the Drastic website, in case the version you have installed is no longer current.

3.3.26 License

License

The License button is available in all versions.

License button - Press the License button to open the licensing dialog.

Q DrasticSco	pe License Application - v8.0.0.0	?	×
- Drast - Medi - Medi - Flow - Video - Video - Previ -CC -4 -Cinef	ial days remain. Licensed for: tic DDR Software aReactor Software aNXS HD Caster bQC bQCWorkStation iew -PreviewPro -4KScope -SDIScope 4K -Camera Raw -Device Control form -AVCi -DNxHD -JPEG-2000 -SCP -BBReplay -FBReplay		
User Name	corey	_	
Email	corey.cousineau@gmail.com	Gene	rate
Site Code	JVDQkU5QzUzNyxEcmFzdGljU2NvcGUgOiBXaW42NA==	Сору	Send
Site Key			
Paste			
Register			
Remove			
Folder			
	1		

The top field displays the current status of the license.

The User Name field allows the user to type in a first and last name during the licensing

process.

- The **Email Address** field allows the user to type in the email at which they would like to receive the site key for their license.
- Once the name and address fields have been filled out, pressing the **Generate** button populates the **Site Code** field with a string of alphanumeric characters. This string is the Site Code.
- The **Site Code** field is where the site code displayed during the licensing process. The user may select the site code and use Ctrl+C to copy it to the clipboard, or use the **Copy** button. The user will need to send the site code to Drastic Authorization to get a Site Key to enable the license.
- If the system has been set up with email, pressing the **Send** button will open a new email to Drastic Authorization, with the site code in the body of the email.
- Once a reply email containing the **Site Key** has been returned by Drastic Authorization, copy it, then paste it into the Site Key field either using the **Paste** button or Ctrl+V.
- Once the Site Key has been pasted into the **Site Key** field, pressing the **Register** button registers the license. The system may need to be restarted for the change in license status to be updated. Pressing the x in the upper right corner will close the **License** window.

3.3.27 Done

Done

The Done button is available in all versions.

Done button. Pressing the Done button in the System Configuration window closes the window and enables any changes that have been made.

3.4 IP Setup



Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		NDI		
				ST-2110 Setup,
				RTP, UDP, SRT,
				RIST Setup

Clicking the **IP Setup** button opens the **Open URL** window.

😽 Open URL			?	×	
Select the network source					
ndi://DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Test Pattern)				•	
	2110 IP Config	Cancel		ОК	

Clicking the **2110 IP Config** button opens the ST-2110 setup and configuration dialog.

3.4.1 ST-2110 Video Setup

When set to ST-2110 or ST-2022 sources, the IP Setup button opens the **IP Video Setup** window, which allows the user to set up how IP video is handled, and to specify the source, destination, and interface addresses for the Receiver, and the Sender. Clock source, master, and domain settings are present. Settings are maintained separately for video, audio, and ancillary data.

🦂 IP Video Setup				- 🗆	×
Channel		channel-0			$\overline{\nabla}$
✓ Override NMOS Settings	NMOS Log to file		NMC	OS Config	
Туре	SMPTE-2110		1		
Video Format	1080i 59.94fps (1920)			Video	
Audio Channels / µs	8				
Receive	IPv4				
Source Address				C Anc	
		100 . 20	-		
Source port	500	02	lock		
Destination Address	239 . 200 .	100 . 20	lock		
Destination Port	500	02	lock		
Interface	192 . 168 .	100 . 166	lock		
Send / µs	IPv4	<u>-</u>	125	•	
Source Address	1.0.	0.0	lock		
Source Port	500	0	lock		
Destination Address	239 . 200 .	100 . 10	lock		
Destination Port	500	0	lock		
Interface	192 . 168 .	100 . 166	lock		
Clock Source	Internal]		
Clock Info	GMT Time		_		
Clock Time	2025-03-04 T 13: 57: 23. 267		_		
Clock Mac Address / ID		0		Save Video S	DP
Load File	Save File	Accept		Cancel	

Channel pulldown – select between channels.

Override NMOS Settings checkbox – select to automatically set up the configuration according to the source signal parameters.

Type pulldown menu - select between SMPTE-2110, SMPTE-2022, or TR-01.

Video Format pulldown menu - select between available video standards.

- **Audio Channels / μs** pulldown menu allows the user to select the number of audio channels, and microseconds setting for audio packets. Audio in 2110/2022 is commonly split into packets of 125 microseconds or 1 millisecond, and this pulldown allows the user to set which one is used.
- **Receive** pulldown menu / section lets the user select the type of IP version used to receive IP video. Provides IP Address Settings for the Source Address, Source Port, Destination Address, Destination Port, and Interface are available. There is a Lock available for each setting, and a Lock All checkbox to set all the Receive addresses to the same address.
- **Send / µs** pulldown menu / section lets the user select the type of IP version used to send IP video, and adjust the setting for packet size in microseconds. Provides IP Address Settings for the Source Address, Source Port, Destination Address, Destination Port, and Interface are available. There is a Lock available for each setting, and a Lock All checkbox to set all the Receive addresses to the same address.
- **Clock Source** pulldown menu select the clock source. Choices include Internal, H/W SMPTE 2059/PTP, S/W SMPTE 2059/PTP, or Free Run.
- **Clock Info** field displays information about the clock setting.
- Clock Time field displays the current time in YYYY-MM-DD-THH-MM-SS-µs
- **Clock Mac Address / ID** checkbox click to activate the Mac Address boxes to the right, so you can enter the clock's Mac Address.
- **Save Video SDP** button opens the Save Current Element window, which allows the user to save all of the settings as a Session File (*sdp) for later retrieval.

> · · 🛧 📙	≪ Pr	ogram Files > NetworkVideoAnalyzer >	ٽ ~	⊘ Searce	h NetworkVideoAı	nalyzer
Organize 🔻 🛛 Ne	w fold	er				?
💻 This PC	^	Name	Date modifie	d	Туре	
3D Objects		arriimagesdk_plugins	2022-12-16 1	1:17 AM	File folder	
Desktop		imageformats	2022-12-16 1	1:17 AM	File folder	
Documents		platforms	2022-12-16 1	1:17 AM	File folder	
Downloads	Ŷ	<				:
File <u>n</u> ame:						~
Save as type:	Sessio	on File(*.sdp)				~

Load File button – opens the Ini File window, which allows the user to save all of the settings as an Ini File (*ini) for later retrieval.

Save File button – opens the Ini File window, which allows the user to open an existing Ini File (*ini) to use the settings again.

Accept button – press to accept all changes and close the IP Video Setup window.

Cancel button – press to close the IP Video Setup window without making any changes.

3.4.2 ST-2110 Audio Setup

🦂 IP Video Setup				- 🗆 X
Channel		channel-0		T
✓ Override NMOS Settings	NMOS Log to file		NMOS	6 Config
Type Video Format Audio Channels / µs	SMPTE-2110 1080i 59.94fps (1920) 8	• • •	125 💌	○ Video● Audio
Receive	IPv4 239 . 200 .	100 . 21	lock all	C Anc
☐ Source port ↓ Destination Address	239 . 200 .		□ lock	
Destination Port Interface	50004 192 . 168 .	4	□ lock	
Send / µs	IPv4	<u> </u>	125 💌	
Source Address	5001	0.0	🗆 lock	Audio Channel
Destination Address	239 . 200 .		□ lock	C 3 C 4
Interface Clock Source	192 . 168 . Internal	100 . 166	I⊽ lock	C 5 C 6 C 7 C 8
Clock Info	GMT Time	<u> </u>		
Clock Time	2025-03-04 T13:58:34.947	0		Save Audio SDP
Load File	Save File	Accept		Cancel

Channel pulldown – select between channels.

Override NMOS Settings checkbox – select to automatically set up the configuration according to the source signal parameters.

Type pulldown menu - select between SMPTE-2110, SMPTE-2022, or TR-01.

Video Format pulldown menu - select between available video standards.

- **Audio Channels / μs** pulldown menu allows the user to select the number of audio channels, and microseconds setting for audio packets. Audio in 2110/2022 is commonly split into packets of 125 microseconds or 1 millisecond, and this pulldown allows the user to set which one is used.
- **Receive** pulldown menu / section lets the user select the type of IP version used to receive IP video. Provides IP Address Settings for the Source Address, Source Port, Destination Address, Destination Port, and Interface are available. There is a Lock available for each setting, and a Lock All checkbox to set all the Receive addresses to the same address.
- **Send / µs** pulldown menu / section lets the user select the type of IP version used to send IP video, and adjust the setting for packet size in microseconds. Provides IP Address Settings for the Source Address, Source Port, Destination Address, Destination Port, and Interface are available. There is a Lock available for each setting, and a Lock All checkbox to set all the Receive addresses to the same address.
- **Clock Source** pulldown menu select the clock source. Choices include Internal, H/W SMPTE 2059/PTP, S/W SMPTE 2059/PTP, or Free Run.

Clock Info field – displays information about the clock setting.

- Clock Time field displays the current time in YYYY-MM-DD-THH-MM-SS-µs
- **Clock Mac Address / ID** checkbox click to activate the Mac Address boxes to the right, so you can enter the clock's Mac Address.
- Audio Channel buttons select specific channels, or Use Single Flow.
- **Save Audio SDP** button opens the Save Current Element window, which allows the user to save all of audio the settings as a Session File (*sdp) for later retrieval.
- **Load File** button opens the Ini File window, which allows the user to save all of the settings as an Ini File (*ini) for later retrieval.
- **Save File** button opens the Ini File window, which allows the user to open an existing Ini File (*ini) to use the settings again.

Accept button – press to accept all changes and close the IP Video Setup window.

Cancel button – press to close the IP Video Setup window without making any changes.

3.4.3 ST-2110 Anc Setup

🦂 IP Video Setup		– 🗆 X
Channel	channel-0	<u></u>
✓ Override NMOS Settings	NMOS Log to file	NMOS Config
Туре	SMPTE-2110	▼
Video Format	1080i 59.94fps (1920)	▼ C Video
Audio Channels / µs	8	▼ 125 ▼ C Audio
Receive	IPv4	✓ lock all
Source Address	239 . 200 . 100 . 22	(* Anc
Source port	50006	
Destination Address	239 . 200 . 100 . 22	lock
Destination Port	50006	
Interface	192 . 168 . 100 . 166	5 Iock
Send / µs	IPv4	▼ 125 ▼
Source Address	1.0.0.0	
Source Port	5002	
Destination Address	239 . 200 . 100 . 10	
Destination Port	5002	
Interface	192 . 168 . 100 . 166	5 Vock
Clock Source	Internal	•
Clock Info	, GMT Time	
Clock Time	, 2025-03-04 T14:01:54.987	
Clock Mac Address / ID		0 Save Anc SDP
Load File	Save File Acce	cept Cancel

Channel pulldown – select between channels.

Override NMOS Settings checkbox – select to automatically set up the configuration according to the source signal parameters.

Type pulldown menu - select between SMPTE-2110, SMPTE-2022, or TR-01.

Video Format pulldown menu - select between available video standards.

- **Audio Channels / μs** pulldown menu allows the user to select the number of audio channels, and microseconds setting for audio packets. Audio in 2110/2022 is commonly split into packets of 125 microseconds or 1 millisecond, and this pulldown allows the user to set which one is used.
- **Receive** pulldown menu / section lets the user select the type of IP version used to receive IP video. Provides IP Address Settings for the Source Address, Source Port, Destination Address, Destination Port, and Interface are available. There is a Lock available for each setting, and a Lock All checkbox to set all the Receive addresses to the same address.
- **Send / µs** pulldown menu / section lets the user select the type of IP version used to send IP video, and adjust the setting for packet size in microseconds. Provides IP Address Settings for the Source Address, Source Port, Destination Address, Destination Port, and Interface are available. There is a Lock available for each setting, and a Lock All checkbox to set all the Receive addresses to the same address.
- **Clock Source** pulldown menu select the clock source. Choices include Internal, H/W SMPTE 2059/PTP, S/W SMPTE 2059/PTP, or Free Run.

Clock Info field – displays information about the clock setting.

- Clock Time field displays the current time in YYYY-MM-DD-THH-MM-SS-µs
- **Clock Mac Address / ID** checkbox click to activate the Mac Address boxes to the right, so you can enter the clock's Mac Address.
- **Save Anc SDP** button opens the Save Current Element window, which allows the user to save all of the Anc settings as a Session File (*sdp) for later retrieval.
- **Load File** button opens the Ini File window, which allows the user to save all of the settings as an Ini File (*ini) for later retrieval.
- **Save File** button opens the Ini File window, which allows the user to open an existing Ini File (*ini) to use the settings again.
- Accept button press to accept all changes and close the IP Video Setup window.
- Cancel button press to close the IP Video Setup window without making any changes.

3.4.4 IP Setup - NDI

The IP Setup button opens the **Open URL** window, which allows the user to select between available NDI video sources. The pulldown menu is populated with any NDI streams seen on the network, and the user may select between available streams.

🔆 Open URL - DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Test Pattern)	?	×
Select the network source		
ndi://DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Remote Connection 1)		-
ndi://DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Remote Connection 1) ndi://DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Test Pattern) ndi://DESKTOP-T1E7GE4 (Adobe Premiere Pro)		

NDI offers a full suite of free tools in case you'd like to check this out and do some NDI testing. Go to:

https://ndi.video/

And view their offerings.

3.5 Display Modes



Display Mode button – opens the Monitor Settings window, which allows the user to select between available display modes.

🎋 Monitor Settin	ıgs	?	×
Off			•
Browse			
Luma (10.7)	10.7		—
High Luma (0.82)	0.82		—
Low Luma (0.0625)	0.0625		—
Smoothing (0.5)	0.5		
Opacity (0.5)	0.5		
Intensity (0.5)	0.5		—
Brightness (1.0)	1		—
Contrast (1.0)	1		—
Saturation (1.0)	1		—
Warmth (0)	0		—
Gamma (0.5)	0.5		—
Chroma (9.7)	9.7		—
Hue Diff (0.5)	0.5		—
Sat Diff (0.5)	0.5		—
Lightness (0.5)	0.5		—
	□ Interlaced □ Full Range □ Inv	ret	
	Flip Flop		
	Basic C Primatte C Ultimatte C	O Mask	

Monitor Settings window

The pulldown menu at the top allows the user to select between various display modes.

Display mode support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
	Luma only, Red/Blu	ie/Green only, Focus	Assist	
		Calibrate, Flip Flop	a Key Despill, Chro	ity, Luma Key, Green

3.5.1 Off

Display the signal normally. This is the default picture view.

* NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies Ltd ww	vw.drastic.tv) Build 94		– 🗆 X
		7 6 5	
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories	
	✓ Mentar Settings ? × Off • • OSC Brease • • Umm (th.7) 10.7 - - High Luma (b.82) 50.22 - - Low Low (Scott) 10.023 - -	90%	O O O
	Smoothing (0.5) 0.5	Reset	F: 0.0 C: 0.0
	Opacity (0.5) 0.5	Freeze	None
	Brightness (1.0)	Line Sel	333 +
	Contrast (1.0)		N/A N/A N/A
	Saturation (1.0) 1		N/A N/A
	Gamma (0.5) [0.5	VPID: 0 REF: 777	0
	Chroma (9.7) 9.7		11000.7201025
	Hue Diff (0.5)		
	Sat Diff (0. 5) 0. 5		
V/S Gan x	Enterland RedBarra Enteret		
	F Flp F Flop	2.39	•
	6 Basic C Primatte C Ultimatte C Mask		∰
1.85		145	
Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	e-mail: dsc@dsclabs.com	d' া 🕪
		v	i

3.5.2 Luma Only

Show only the Y or brightness of the picture. This display setting produces a black and white image, with no chroma.

🔆 NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies Ltd	www.drastic.tv) Build 94	- 🗆 X
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern 178 1.85 2.39	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories
	Low Luns (0.022) Good State Smoothing (0.3) G.3 Operating (0.3) G.5 Johrnsty (0.3) G.5 Departing (0.3) G.5	Reset P: 0.0 C: 0.0 Freeze None Line Sel 333 * D: WA WA C: WA WA Reset P: 0.0 C: 0.0 Freeze None Line Sel 333 * D: WA WA Reset WA WA C: WA WA Reset P: 0.0 C: 0.0 Freeze None Line Sel 333 *
	Orona (9.7) 5.7	
Vis Gen	Lightness (0.5)	
1.85	Basic C Primatte C Ultratte C Mask	
50% Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	1.85 1.78 e-mail: dso@dsclabs.com
		i i

3.5.3 Red Only

Show only the red channel.

🔆 NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input 1280x728P025 System Setupt 1280x728P025 (Disatic Technologies Ltd www.dastic.hv) Build 94		- 0	×
	7 6 5	m	
Conduction Statute Amage: Conduction Test Patter Amage: Conduction Test Patter <td>Reset Reset Freeze M Line Sel DL: N/A AL: N/A AL: N/A VPID: 0</td> <td>None 333 1280/2014</td> <td>C: 0.0</td>	Reset Reset Freeze M Line Sel DL: N/A AL: N/A AL: N/A VPID: 0	None 333 1280/2014	C: 0.0
□ Interfaced □ Full Range □ Insert. □ Pip □ Filop □ Basic □ Prinaite □ Uteratte □ Hack. □ 2.55			ŧ
	8	٩	4 +•
			i

3.5.4 Green Only

Show only the green channel.

	280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies Ltd www.drastic.tv) Build 94	– 🗆 X
		7
ColorBarlGrayScale/F 18 2.39 7 Otto 18 1.5 2.39 7 Otto 18 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	CamAlign' - ChromaDuMond	C 2004/2017 DSC Laboratorias
	Gamma (0.3) [0.3] O'roma (0.7) [0.7] Hue Off (0.3) [0.5] Satoff (0.5) [0.5] [1] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2	
* 1.65 90% Tet (905) 673-32		e-mat dec@dsctabs.com

3.5.5 Blue Only

Show only the blue channel.

🔆 NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologie	es Ltd www.drastic.tv) Build 94	- 🗆 X
		01004/017 DSC LANARAM
	Monitor Settings ? X Rise Only • • Image:	
	High Lung (0.82) [0.52] Low Lung (0.622) [0.62] Southary (0.8) [0.5] Operity (0.8) [0.5] Deferity (0.8) [0.5] Deferity (0.8) [0.5] Deferity (0.8) [0.5] Deferity (0.8) [0.5] Constant (1.0) [1] Startardon (1.0) [1] Startardon (1.0) [1] General (0.8) [5.5]	Reset Yemsile Yemsile Reset F: 0.0 C: 0.0 Freeze None Here Line Set 333 C Di: NA NA NA VPD: NA NA NA
	Orrona (9.7) [9.7]	
	Lightness (0.5) [5.5	
	6 Basic C Primatte C Ultimatte C Mask	
		E 🔍 🗰
		v i

3.5.6 Focus Assist

Paint areas of the image that are in focus with the selected color. This setting allows fine tuning of camera focus settings by making the in-focus areas obvious.

🔆 NetworkVideoAna/jzer - Current Input: 1200-7209@23 System Setup: 1200-7209@23 Deastic Fechnologies Ltd www.dustic.h.) Build 94		-	D X
	7 6 5	m	
CamAlign' - Chroma Dullondo' Cassaw estatutato	4 3 2		
* Montan Settings ? × Proce Accest	1		
	0		
Low Lune (1.063) <u>D.063</u>	Reset		• C: 0.0
	Freeze Line Sel	333	/A
	DV: N/A AL: N/A CC: N/A VPID: 0		/A /A /A
	REF: 7	77 1280	0x720P@25
Sat Diff (0.3) (0.3) (0.3) (0.3) (0.5) (0.	Ģ		ਂ
File File File File File File File File File File		⊕	鎆
	8	٩	+ +
	v		i

Activates the Color Picker (the bar just below the display mode pulldown menu), so the user can choose an appropriate color to contrast from the general hue of the picture.
The Full Range checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

3.5.7 Zebra Luma

3 NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies L	Ltd www.drastic.tv) Build 94	- 🗆 X
42033.3.J		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern	CamAlign - ChromaDuiMonde	C22004/2017 DSC Laboratories
	Nec Diff (0.5) (0.5)	
	Sam X 2 F Intrineed F HuRange F wert 122302 A3 F Po F Ro F Ro Ø Basc F Primate C Utmate Mask	
185 90% Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	1.85 1.73 e-mail: dsc@dsclabs.com
		v i

Draw zebra bars where the luma is too high.

- Activates the **Luma** slider, which allows the user to adjust the luma setting. When active, Luma can be adjusted by pulling the slider with the mouse, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in tenths. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.
- The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

3.5.8 Zebra Chroma

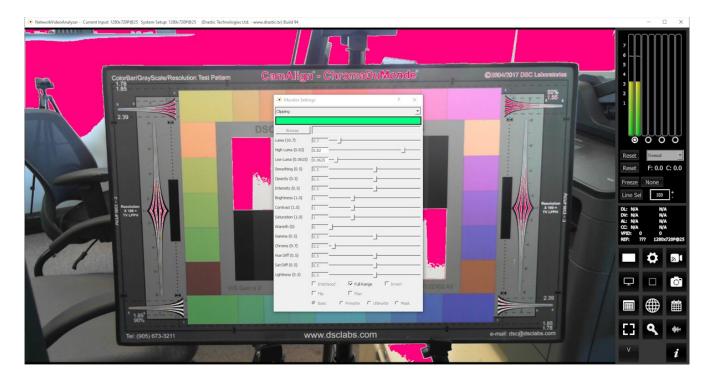
Draw zebra bars where the chroma is out of range.

↔ NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies L	Ltd www.drastic.tv) Build 94	- 🗆 X
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories
	Monitor Setting:	
	Intensity (0.5) 0.5	Line Sel 333
	Brightness (1.0)	Researcher B Dir NA NA
	Saturation (1.0) 1	
	Warmth (0) 0	CC: N/A N/A VPD: 0
	Gamma (0.5) 0.5	REF: 777 1280x720P@25
	Hue Diff (0.5)	
	Sat Diff (0.5) [0.5	
	Lightness (0.5) 0.5	
V/S G	Interfaced Full Range Filmvert 122302 A3	
	Basic C Primatte C Utimatte C Mask	
1.85	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY A REAL PRO	
Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	e-mail: dsc@dsciabs.com
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O		v i

Activates the **Chroma** slider, which allows the user to adjust the chroma setting. When active, Chroma can be adjusted by pulling the slider with the mouse, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in tenths. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.

3.5.9 Clipping

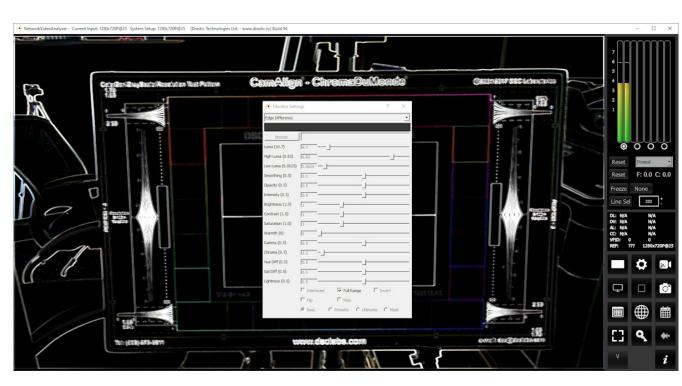
Draw a color anywhere the signal is too low, or a contrasting color anywhere it is too high. If a signal is too low, the blacks will become muddy and lose detail. With green selected as the main color, a red is generated as the contrasting color.



If the signal is too high, the whites will bleach out and lose detail.

- Activates the **Color Picker** (the bar just below the display mode pulldown menu), so the user can choose a primary (too low) color other than green. The secondary (too high) color is automatically generated to be a contrasting color to the primary color.
- Activates the **High Luma** slider and the **Low Luma** slider, allowing the user to adjust these settings. When active, High Luma and Low Luma can be adjusted by pulling the slider with the mouse, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in tenths, but displays whole integers only. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.
- The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

3.5.10 Edge Difference



Highlight every edge in the picture, and turn the rest of the picture black.

3.5.11 Calibrate

Allows the user to calibrate the display settings. Initially this will show the normal picture view. However, as you move the individual sliders, you can change the way the image is displayed.

🔆 NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies Ltd	www.drastic.tv) Build 94		– 🗆 X
			7 6 5
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories	
	Monitor Settings ? X	90%	2
2.39	Cabrate		
	Luna (10.7) 5.7		0000
	Low Luma (0.0623) 0.023		Reset F: 0.0 C: 0.0
	Opacity (0.5) [0.5		Freeze None
	Brightness (1.0) 1		
Se a la l	Warmith (o) [0]		DL: N/A N/A DV: N/A N/A AL: N/A N/A CC: N/A N/A VPID: 0 0 REF: 777 1280x720P0025
	Otroma (9.7) 5.2		
	Sat Diff (0.5) [0.5]		
1	x 2	2.39	
1.85	- Jone - Friendler - Annual - Jone	1.85	
Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	1,78 e-mail: dsc@dsclabs.com	C • •
			v i

- Activates the **Brightness**, **Contrast**, **Saturation**, **Warmth**, and **Gamma** sliders, allowing the user to adjust these settings. When active, Brightness, Contrast, Saturation, Warmth, and Gamma can be adjusted by pulling the sliders with the mouse, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in thousandths. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.
- Activates the **Interlaced** checkbox, which allows the user to specify interlaced (checked) or progressive (unchecked) standards to display.
- The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

3.5.12 Flip Flop

Reverse the picture horizontally or vertically. Here is an example of the image in 'flipped' mode, or reversed from top to bottom.

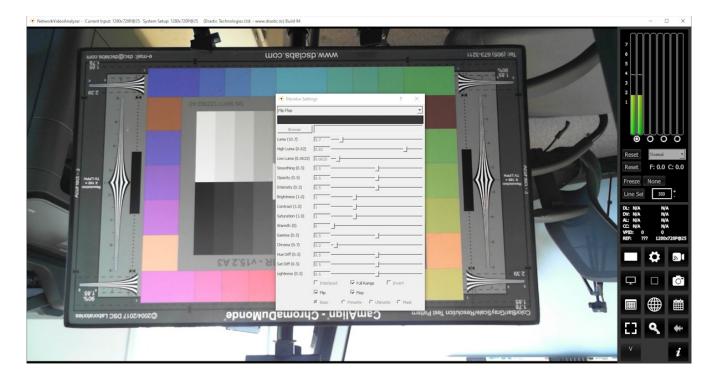
the second of the sec

Activates the **Flip** checkbox, which allows the user to reverse the image top to bottom.

Activates the **Flop** checkbox, which allows the user to reverse the image left to right.

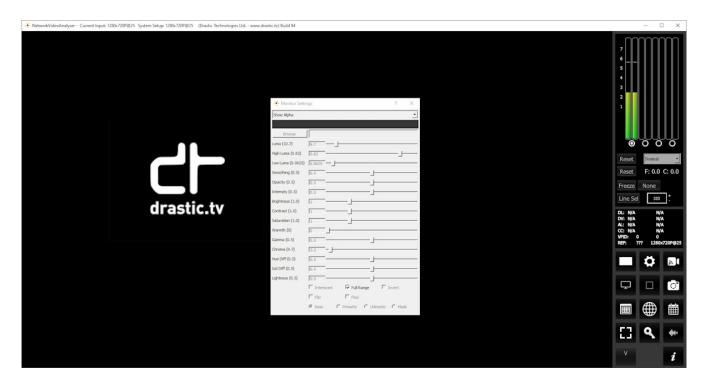
✤ NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280	h720P@25 (Drastic Technologies Ltd www.drastic.tv) Build 94	-	
©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories	ColorBarlGrayScaleResolution Test Pattern CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde		
	Perfor	Reset F: Freeze Non Une Set C NA Ki NA CE NA CE NA	MA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA
2.39	Chroma (0,7) 5.2 -		> ■
1 45 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	138 138 Tel: (905) 673-9211 www.dsclabs.com		4+ <i>i</i>

Note that the image can be both 'flipped' and 'flopped' at the same time.



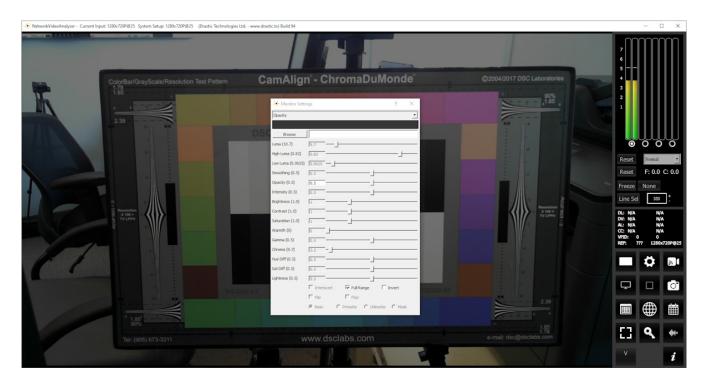
3.5.13 Show Alpha

Show the alpha component of an RGBA or YCbCr+A signal.



3.5.14 Opacity

Mix the signal with a loaded still image for reference, using a checkerboard mix. This setting can be used to compare two images to match a camera position from an existing shot with a new camera, where additional shots are needed for a scene and a new camera needs to match its position.



- Activates the **Browse** button. This opens a standard browser, which allows the user to load a TGA/PNG/BMP/JPG/v210/YUV to use as the background to compare live video to the existing image.
- Activates the **Opacity** slider, and the **Invert** checkbox, which allows the user to set the opacity level, and Invert the display.
- The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

3.5.15 Luma Key

★ historikideoleukyar - Current Input 1206/25P 025 System Setup: 1206/25P 025 (Dratic Technologie I Dratic Control		×
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern 1.78 1.85 2.39	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories
	High Lane (0.10) 0.82 Low Lane (2.022) 0.003 Game (0.5) 0.5 Openty (0.3) 0.5 High types (1.6) 1 Contrast (1.6) 1 Saturdon (1.0) 1 Game (0.3) 0.5	Reset Normal Normal Reset F: 0.0 C: 0.0 Freeze None Image: 0 Reset 323 Image: 0 Reset 0 Image: 0
	Orona (b.7) 1.2 - - Hue Diff (b.3) (b.5)	
The second se	lightness (0.5) [0.5] ☐ Interliced IF full Range [] Invert F Pip IF Pip @ Back C Private C Mask	2.39
1.85	www.dsclabs.com	155 e-mai: dis@distables.com □ □ • • •
Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.osciaos.com	e-mail: docgdoscalos.com

Show the video luma keyed over a checkerboard or image.

- Activates the **Browse** button. This opens a standard browser, which allows the user to load a TGA/PNG/BMP/JPG/v210/YUV to use as the background for the luma key, instead of the checkerboard.
- Activates the **High Luma** slider, so the user can adjust the high luma settings. When active, can be adjusted by pulling the slider, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in thousandths. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.
- Activates the **Low Luma** slider, so the user can adjust the low luma settings. When active, can be adjusted by pulling the slider, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in thousandths. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.
- Activates the **Smoothing** slider, so the user can adjust the smoothing settings. When active, can be adjusted by pulling the slider, or using the left and right arrow buttons, in thousandths. Click on the slider and use the < and > keys.

Activates the Invert checkbox. The user can check this box to Invert the key.

3.5.16 Green Screen Key

Show the	image green	screen key	ved over a	checkerboard.

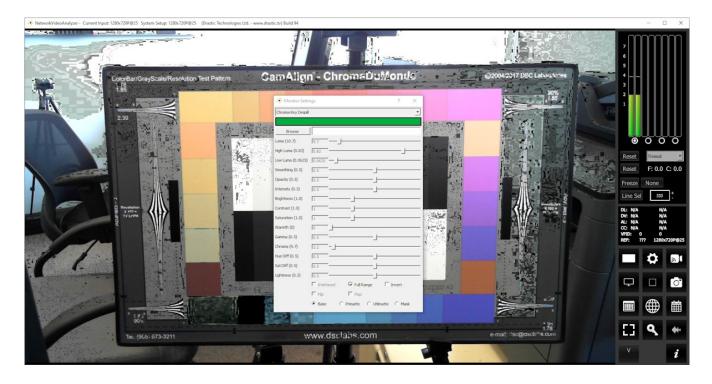
⅔ NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720P@25 System Setup: 1280x720P@25 (Drastic Technologies I)	td www.drastic.tv) Build 94		– 🗆 X
		7 6	
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories	
		Re	eset F: 0.0 C: 0.0 eset None ne Sel 233
	Contrast (1.0)		N/A N/A
y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y	Saturation (1.0) 1		: N/A N/A : N/A N/A : N/A N/A : N/A N/A
	Gamma (0.5) [0.5		D: 0 0
	Oroma (9.7) [3.2		
	Hue Diff (0.5) 0.5		
	Lightness (0.5) 0.5		
Visa	Interlaced IF Full Range IF Invert 122302 A3		
1	F Hp F Hop 6 Basic C Primatte C Mask	2.39	
1 185	P 1006, Y Filliola Y Milliola Y Plan		
185 10% Tel: (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	1.85 1.78 e-mail: dsc@dsclabs.com	3 9 🗰
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O			v i

Activates the **Browse** button. This opens a standard browser, which allows the user to load a TGA/PNG/BMP/JPG/v210/YUV to use as the background for the green screen key, instead of the checkerboard.

Activates the Invert checkbox. The user can check this box to Invert the key.

3.5.17 Chroma Key Despill

Chroma Keys are applied to pass through background for a particular color. Green screen and blue screen are specific chroma keys. The Despill applies a mix to the pixels at the edge of the color and any objects in the scene.



Activates the **Color Picker** (the bar just below the display mode pulldown menu), so the user can fine tune the green, or any color used for the chroma key.

- Activates the **Browse** button. This opens a standard browser, which allows the user to load a TGA/PNG/BMP/JPG/v210/YUV to use as the background for the chroma key despill, instead of the checkerboard.
- The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

Activates the Invert checkbox. The user can check this box to Invert the key.

Activates the **Basic/Primatte/Ultimatte/Mask** radio buttons, which are chroma key despill types/settings. The user may select between these 4 settings using the radio buttons – when one is selected, the rest are automatically deselected.

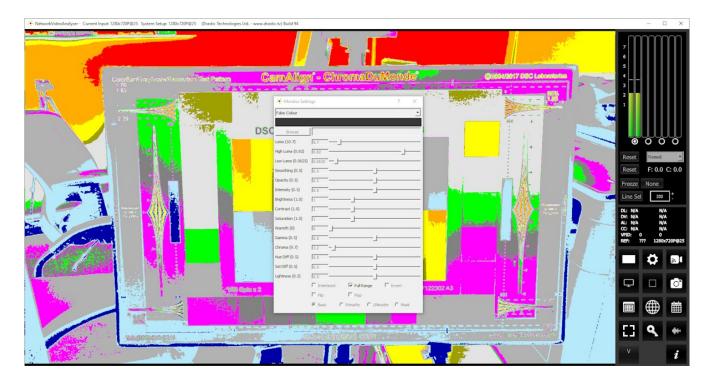
3.5.18 Chroma Key Simple

Show the image green screened over a checkerboard or image. Chroma Keys are applied to pass through background for a particular color. Green screen and blue screen are specific chroma keys. The Simple looks at each pixel.

😤 NetworkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1280x720₽@25 System Setup: 1280x720₽@25 (Drastic Technologies Ltd	www.drastic.tv) Build 94		– 🗆 X
			7 6 5
ColorBar/GrayScale/Resolution Test Pattern	CamAlign - ChromaDuMonde	©2004/2017 DSC Laboratories	
	Af Menitor Settings ? × Oroma Key Single	90%	2
239	DSC Browse		
	High Luna (0.82) 0.82		Reset Normal -
	Smoothing (0.5) [0.5		Reset F: 0.0 C: 0.0 Freeze None
	Brightness (1.0) 1 Contrast (1.0) 1 Saturation (1.0) 1		Line Sel 333 . DL: N/A N/A DV: N/A N/A AL: N/A N/A CC: N/A N/A
¥ *	Warmsh (0) 10		AL: N/A N/A CC: N/A N/A VPID: 0 0 REF: 777 1280x720P4925
	Orona (9.7) 13.2 -		j 🗖 🗘 🔊
V/S Gain	Ughthesis (0.5) [0.5]		
1.85	F Basic C Primatte C Utimatte C Mask	2.39	
90% , Tek (905) 673-3211	www.dsclabs.com	1.85 1.78 e-mail: dsc@dsclabs.com	C 9 👐
And a state of the second			v i

- Activates the **Browse** button. This opens a standard browser, which allows the user to load a TGA/PNG/BMP/JPG/v210/YUV to use as the background for the chroma key, instead of the checkerboard.
- Activates the **Color Picker** (the bar just below the display mode pulldown menu), so the user can fine tune the green, or any color used for the chroma key.
- Activates the **Browse** button. This opens a standard browser, which allows the user to navigate to an image to load.
- The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.
- Activates the **Invert** checkbox. The user can check this box to Invert the key.

3.5.19 False Colour



Show each exposure level as a color. Here is an example:

Here are the IRE Breakpoints in False Colour display mode:

0 to 2	Red	Too low
2 to 10	Blue	Underexposed
10 to 20	Light Blue	
20 to 42	60% Gray	
42 to 48	Magenta	
48 to 52	70% Gray	
52 to 58	Bright Green	
58 to 78	80% Gray	Skin Tones
78 to 84	Dark Yellow	
84 to 94	Bright Yellow	
94 to 99	Orange	Overexposed
>99	Red	Too high

3.5.20 Neutral

Draw a color where there are stronger color values, and pass through any neutral areas, where the R, G, and B are relatively equal.

 Network 	rkVideoAnalyzer - Current Input: 1920x1000P@30 System Setup: 1920x1000P@30 (Drastic Technologies Ltd www.drastic.tv) Build 1		- 0	I X
	And a set of the set o	Reset F Freeze T Line Sel DL: N/A AL: N/A AL: N/A VPID: 0		: 118.2 ::
	NAB 2017 Inst. Sat DHF (0.3) (0.5) Upthress (0.4) (0.5) Upthress (0.4) (0.5)		\$	a 1
41		₽		0
.1	G Bac C Prester C Literate C Mark			餔
N	e-mail: dsc@dsclabs.com	83	٩	••
	- Hadys.com	v		

Activates the **Color Picker** (the bar just below the display mode pulldown menu), so the user can fine tune the color used for the neutral key.

The **Full Range** checkbox may be checked (use Full video range) or unchecked (use the standard SMPTE range). Full Range lets you adjust how the signal is processed to the display and does not affect any of the graticules.

The following controls on the Monitor Settings window are reserved for future development:

Intensity slider – reserved for future development. Hue Diff slider – reserved for future development. Sat Diff slider – reserved for future development. Lightness slider – reserved for future development.

3.5.21 Display Modes Keyboard Controls

The display modes can be set using keyboard commands rather than the Monitor Settings window. DrasticScope would have to be the selected application for the commands to have an effect.

- <ALT>-A Display mode alpha only
- <ALT>-B Display mode blue only
- <ALT>-C Display mode clipping
- <ALT>-D Display Mode flip flop
- <ALT>-E Display mode edges
- <ALT>-F Display mode focus assist
- <ALT>-G Display mode green only
- <ALT>-H Display mode HDR false color [shows greater than SDR and less than 64]
- <ALT>-I Display mode calibrate
- <ALT>-J Display mode luma key
- <ALT>-K Display mode chroma key simple
- <ALT>-L Display mode luma only
- <ALT>-M Display mode false color
- <ALT>-N Display mode none
- <ALT>-O Display mode opacity
- <ALT>-P Display mode chroma key despill
- <ALT>-R Display mode red only
- <ALT>-S Display mode green screen
- <ALT>-T Display mode neutral
- <ALT>-V Display mode buffer weighted [not implemented]
- <ALT>-W Display mode weighted RGB [not implemented]
- <ALT>-X Display mode edge difference
- <ALT>-Y Display mode zebra chroma
- <ALT>-Z Display mode zebra luma

3.6Manual



The manual is available through this button in all versions.

Manual button – opens up the manual included with your install for quick reference. Depending on the version of software you have installed, this may not be the most up to date manual that exists.

The latest versions of Drastic documentation can be found here:

https://www.drastic.tv/support-59/supportdocumention

3.7 Capture Image



Feature support by version:

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
	Capture Display, Ca	pture Frame JPG, S	ave Frame, Load Fra	ame
		Save Preset, Load I	Preset	

Frame Grab button – provides options for capturing a frame of video for reference. Images are saved in C:\Users\<username>\Pictures\NetworkVideoAnalyzer. Opens the following dialog:

Capture Display
Capture Frame (JPG)
Save Frame Load Frame
Save Preset Load Preset

Capture Display – Capture the interface with the current video and scopes to an image

- **Capture Frame JPG** by selecting this option or using <CTRL>-1, a JPG image can be captured to your C:\Users\<username>\Pictures\NetworkVideoAnalyzer directory in 8 bit YCbCr mode for easy reading and documentation. 10% and 50% JPG scaled versions can also be captured with <CTR>-5 and <CTRL>-9.
- Save Frame The incoming image can be captured as a raw (YUV, V210, RGB10) image in full, bit perfect images to your C:\Users\<username>\Pictures\NetworkVideoAnalyzer directory by selecting this option or by pressing <CTRL>-0. These can be read with videoQC or converted with MediaReactor.

3.7.1 Save Images Keyboard Commands

3.7.1.1 Save JPG Images

<CTRL>-1 Capture a full size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-2 Capture a 50% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-3 Capture a 25% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-4 Capture a 10% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-5 Capture a full size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-6 Capture a full size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-7 Capture a full size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-8 Capture a full size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only)

3.7.1.2 Save Raw Images

<CTRL>-9

<CTRL>-0 Capture uncompressed frames as YUV (8 bit), v210 (10 bit), RGB10 (10 bit) These are headerless frames, with only the raw data in them. They can be viewed or read in Drastic software like videoQC, DTMediaRead, Net-X-Code Server, etc. Please contact Drastic for the bit format of these files.

- **Saved Frames Location** Frames are saved at C:\Users\<username>\Pictures\ NetworkVideoAnalyzer.
- Load Frame opens a browser pointed at your C:\Users\<username>\Pictures\ NetworkVideoAnalyzer directory so you can load a frame you have saved.
- Save Preset opens a browser set to C:\Users\username\OneDrive\Documents\DrasticScope, which allows the user to save the current layout in a location of their choice, as a preset for similar workflows.

Load Preset – opens a browser set to C:\Users\username\OneDrive\Documents\DrasticScope, which allows the user to locate and load existing presets.

3.8 Data View



The Data View is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Data View		

Data View button – populates the Display section with the Data view.

Start Powel 6 1: Start Line 11: Ohnex Obec Freeze Find Show AVIC
0 04 04 71 054 7
8 0x0200 0x0040 0x000 0x000000
571 0x0220 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x000 0x000000
9 0x0200 0x0200 0x0207 0x0200 0x0277 0x0200 0x0217 0x0200 0x0211 0x0200 0x0211 0x0200 0x0218 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x0184 0x020 0x0177 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x0287 0x0200 0x0272 0x0200 0x0272 0x0200 0x0272 0x0200 0x0272 0x0200 0x0272 0x0200 0x0272 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x028 0x0200 0x028 0x020 0x028 0x
572 0x0200 0x0040 0x0000 0x0000000000
10 0x7200 0x0040 0x7200 0x0040 0x12200 0x0040 0x1220 0x0040 0x1220 0x0040 0x0220 0x0040 0x020 0x0040 0x000
573 6x6226 6x6046 6x6220 6x6046 6x6226 6x6046 6x626 6x6046 6x626 6x6046 6x626 6x6046 6x626 6x6046 6x6026 6x6046 6x6026 6x6046 6x6026 6x6046 6x6026 6x6046 6x600 6
11 0x0220 0x0040 0x020 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x0000 0x000 0x0000 0x000 0x000000
574 0x200 0x0040 0x2200 0x0040
12 0x0220 0x040 0x0200
575 0x0200 0x0040 0x0000 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x000 0x0000 0x000 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0x000000
13 0x0220 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x000 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x000 0x0040 0x000
576 0x0200 0x0040 0x000 0x000 0x0040 0x000 0x0000
14 0x200 0x0040 0x000 0x0000 0x000 0x000000
577 0x820 0x
15 0x3200 0x3200 0x3200 0x320 0x320 0x320 0x321 0x320 0x311 0x320 0x311 0x320 0x311 0x320
578 bx0200 bx0440 bx0200 bx040 bx0
16 0x1200 0x00+0 0x1200 0x00+000
579 dxd200 bx0040 bx0200 bx0040 bx000
17 0x1200 0x0040 0x1200 0x040 0x1200 0x0040 0x1200 0x00000000000000000000000000000
590 0x220 0x044 0x220 0x240 0x2
18 0x220 0x040 0x220 0x200 0x20
91 6x200 0x040 0x200 0x040 0x000 0x040 0x000 0x040 0x000 0x040 0x000 0x040 0x200 0x040 0x000 0x0000 0x000 0x000 0x000
39 micro double placeto double baceto double baceto double baceto double double double baceto dou
22 0x220 0x02E 0x220 0x00E 0x220 0x00E 0x220 0x00E 0x220 0x0E 0x20 0x0E 0x220 0x2E 0x220
555 04220 04237 04237 04233 04235 04235 04235 04235 04235 04235 04235 04237 04580 04257 04280 04257 04280 04257 04281 04257 0428
JUST TAKE YOUR VITAMINS.
BOST TIKE YOUR VITAILINS.

At the top of the data view the following controls are offered:

Start Pixel 0 + Start Line 42 + OHex ODec Freeze	Find Show ANC
--	---------------

Start Pixel field and +/- buttons – displays the current start pixel. The user may click in this box to enter a new start pixel, or use the +/- buttons to increment the start pixel up or down by single pixels.

- Start Line field and +/- buttons displays the current start line. The user may click in this box to enter a new start line, or use the +/- buttons to increment the start line up or down by single lines.
- Hex/Dec buttons select between hexadecimal or decimal values to display.

Freeze button – freeze the current frame of video for closer inspection.

Find field and button – enter a hexadecimal value into the field and press the Find button, and the data view will highlight any instances of this value it finds.

3.8.1 Color Coded Values display

Valid ANC data in the signal starts with the values 0x0000, 0x03FF, 0x03FF (in the luma or a chroma channel, so every second value), followed by the DID and sDID value denoting the ANC type, followed by the size of the data.

These are color coded, with the following values and their color schemes:

Start Values – white on gray DID/sDID Values – white on blue Size Values – white on magenta.

	Name	DID/SDID	Activity	Status	Location
EIA-708 Capt	tion	61/1	Active	Ok	Field 1 / Line 11
Tally Control		51/52	Active		Field 1 / Line 22
S2016-3 AFD		41/5	Active	14x9 Center	Field 1 / Line 32
_					
610	1 I QMD1	TL NCC_7	CF0-70	8 CC EIA-708 Capt	ion ! Antium
515				t Tally Control	
410	5 i Smpt	E-2016-3	з Арг⁄ва	r Data ¦ S2016-3 AF	D i Active
577	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	Start Values
15	0x0200 0x0000 0x02	00 0x03FF 0x0200 0x0	3FF 0x0200 0x0151	0x0200 0x0152 0x0200 0x0101 0x0200	Start Values
578	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	White on Gray
16	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	,
579	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	0040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	
17	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	
580	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	DID/sDID
18	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	White on Blue
581	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	
19	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	
582	0x0200 0x0040 0x02	00 0x0040 0x0200 0x0	040 0x0200 0x0040	0x0200 0x0040 0x0200 0x0040 0x0200	
20	0x0200 0x0000 0x02	00 0x03FF 0x0200 0x0	3FF 0x0200 0x0241	0x0200 0x0205 0x0200 0x0108 0x0200	Size
20		00 0.00FF 0.00000 0.0	3EE 0v0200 0v0241	0x0200 0x0205 0x0200 0x0108 0x0200	
583	0x0200 0x0000 0x02		010200 010241		White on Magenta

Show ANC checkbox – selecting this checkbox will display any valid ancillary data found

Show ANC checkbox – when selected, displays any valid, decoded ANC it can find. Each ancillary data stream is allocated a row.

		Reset	Show ANC	
Name	DID/SDID	Activity	Status	
S12M-2 Anc TCode	60/60	Active	11:31:109:16 NDF	Field 2 / Line 571
S352 Payload ID	41/1	Active	ST292-1 (1080) 30/1.001 8-Bit	Field 2 / Line 572
Not SMPTE 436	57/1	Active		Field / Line
S2016-3 AFD	41/5	Active	Full Frame	Field 2 / Line 574
S12M-2 Anc TCode	60/60	Active	11:31:29:17 NDF	Field 1 / Line 9
S352 Payload ID	41/1	Active	ST292-1 (1080) 30/1.001 8-Bit	Field 1 / Line 10
S2016-3 AFD	41/5	Active	Full Frame	Field 1 / Line 11
al:				
	DID; SC	DID: Exp/Act	: Checksum: Status:	Activity:
tali: rmat: pe: Field:	DID: St DC:	DID: Exp/Act Line:	t Checksum: Status: Sample:	Activity: Last Timecode:
mat: pe: Field:				
mat: pe: Field: jo:	DC:	Line:	Sample:	
mat: se: Field: o: 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000	DC: 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0	Line: 200 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000	Sample: 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0 0x0000 0x0000	Last Timecode: 0x0000 0x0000
mat: pe: Field: 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0x000 0x000 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0x000	DC: 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0	Line: 000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000	Sample: 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000	Last Timecode: 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0x0000 0x0000
Imat: Field: 0 \$X0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 2 \$X0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 32 \$X0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 64 \$X0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 95 \$X0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000	DC: 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0 00 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0x0	Line: 2000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 2000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 200 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 200 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000	Sample: 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 0 0x0000 0x0000 0x000 0x0000 0x000000	Last Timecode: 0x0000 0x0000

Reset button – click to reset any lingering values to force a refresh of the Anc monitor.
Show Anc checkbox – click to display the Anc Monitor.
Name column – shows the type of ancillary data being displayed
DID/SDID column – shows Data Identifier/Secondary Data Identifier
Activity column – whether active or paused etc.
Status column – status of the data
Location column – location within the video frame

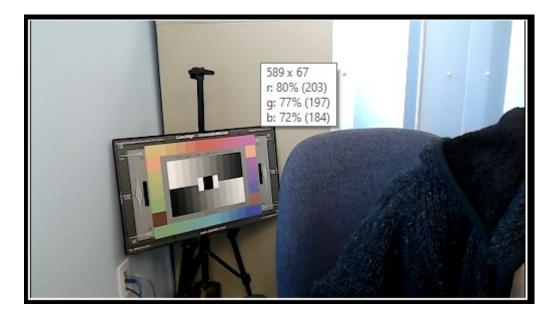
Details of a selected data stream:

Format – format of the data
DID – Data Identifier
SDID – Secondary Data Identifier
Exp/Act Checksum – shows the expected checksum against the actual checksum
Status – status of the data
Activity – whether active or paused etc.
Type – type of data
Field – which field the data is on if applicable
DC – dc of the data
Line – which line of video the data is on

Sample – which sample is being shown
Last Timecode – most recent time code location
Real time values display – displays per pixel details for the selected data

The lower section shows real time details when a row is selected. Current values are displayed. The values will be displayed in white when they are static, and in red when they have changed.

The Data View picture inset also provides real time per pixel data when you hover over any area of the image with the mouse. It displays the location of the specific pixel you are looking at, and shows the RGB values.



The region of pixels that data view analyzes can be set by the user by clicking the **Start Pixel**, or the **Start Line** checkbox, and changing the value. Note, areas outside the active picture region cannot be selected since they will not provide a useful measurement.

Start P	Pixel	624	Star	t Line	222	+
624 px	Cb-U	YO	Cr-V	Y1	Cb-U	YC
222	0x0083	0x00A3	0x007D	0x00A3		0x00
223	0x0083	0x00A3	0x007D	0x00A3		0x00
224	0x0083	0x00A3	0x007D	0x00A3		0x00
225	0x0083	0x00A3	0x007D	0x00A3		0x00
226	0x0083	0x00A2	0x007D	0x00A2	0x0083	0x00
227	0x0083	0x00A2	0x007D	0x00A2	0x0083	0x00
228	0x0083	0x00A2	0x007D	0x00A2	0x0083	0x00
229	0x0083	0x00A2	0x007D	0x00A2	0x0083	0x00
230	0x0083	0x00A2	0x007D	0x00A2	0x0083	0x00
231	0x0083	0x00A2	0x007D	0x00A2	0x0083	0x00
232	0×0083	020042	020070	020042	0×0083	0200

The Data View can be set to display either hexadecimal, or decimal values for each pixel:

Start	Pixel	333	Sta	rt Line	222	t 0	Hex	ODe	c	St	tart F	Pixel	333 +	Star	t Line	222	<u>†</u> C	Hex	ODe	c
332 px	Cb-U	YO	Cr-V	Y1	Cb-U	YO	Cr-V	Y1	Cb-U	33	2 px	Cb-U	YO	Cr-V	Y1	Cb-U	YO	Cr-V	Y1	Cb-U
222	0x0072	0x0077		0x0078	0x0071	0x0078		0x0078	0x0073	2	22	0115	0119		0119	0115	0120		0120	
223	0x0072	0x0077			0x0071	0x0077		0x0077	0x0072	2	23	0115	0118		0118	0115			0119	
224	0x0072	0x0075		0x0075	0x0071	0x0075		0x0075	0x0072	2	24	0115				0115	0117		0117	
225	0x0072	0x0074			0x0071				0x0072	2	25	0115	0116		0116	0115	0116		0116	0115
226	0x0072	0x0073		0x0073	0x0071				0x0072	2	26	0114			0116	0114				
227	0x0072	0x0073			0x0071	0x0072		0x0072	0x0072	2	27	0114	0116		0116	0114				
228	0x0072	0x0073		0x0072	0x0071	0x0072			0x0072	2	28	0114	0115			0114	0114		0114	0115
229	0x0072	0x0072		0x0072	0x0071				0x0072	2	29	0114		0102	0114	0114	0113	0102		

Hexadecimal values are shown above on the left, and the decimal values on the right.

The **Data View** allows access to the raw pixel values being monitored on the HDMI or SDI input. Raw values are captured and displayed with no manipulation by the software. This mode is perfect for checking vertical blank signaling and metadata, as well as picture issues like inner line sync markers or out of range colors. Pixel starts can be selected, along with lines, in the edit boxes above the data area.

3.9 Web Page



Globe button – opens up the web page for DrasticScope. This feature requires UwAmp Wamp Server be installed. There is more information about UwAmp, including download links, here: <u>https://www.uwamp.com/en/?page=download</u>

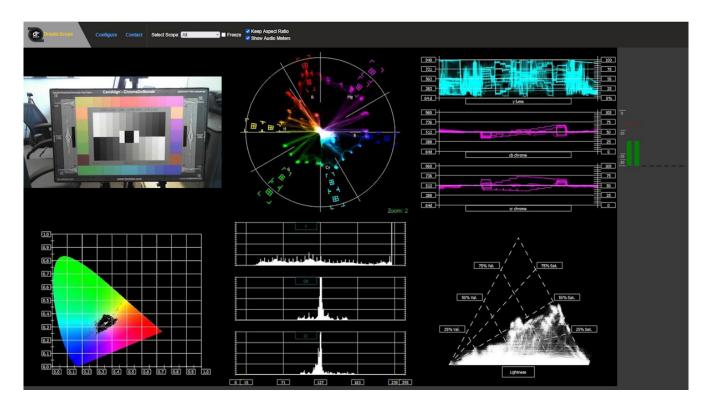
The web GUI is added at the 4KScope level

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Web GUI		

The web page lets the user set up and view scopes remotely.

3.10 Web Interface

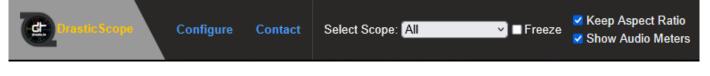
DrasticScope software features a web interface, so the user can remotely set up the scopes and view their signal through the scopes on a web page.



The user can set:

- How many scopes are displayed (1, 2, 4, or 6)
- Where each scope is placed in a multiple scope layout
- How the scope is displayed
- Which overlays are displayed

The main menu offers the following options:



DrasticScope Logo – open the main menu

3.10.1 Configure

Pressing the **Configure** button opens the configuration page, where the user can set up how many scopes are displayed, and how they are displayed.

At the middle right there is a pulldown menu to select which layout to use. The options are:



- 1 (1up) Use a single scope
- 2 (2up) Two scopes, side by side
- 4 (4up) Four scopes in a 2 x 2 grid
- 6 (6up) Two rows of three scopes

Below the layout selector there are buttons to select between the available scopes for display. Support for specific scopes depends on the version licensed.

Keep Aspect Ratio checkbox – select to constrain any image scaling to maintain the aspect ratio of the input signal

Show Audio Meters checkbox – select to display audio levels in the audio meters to the right of the scopes

Home – open the main menu

To the right there are controls to select between the various available scopes.

	Scope	Туре
Picture		
Vector		
Waveform RGB		
Waveform		
Histogram		
Chromaticity		
ANC Monitor		
Status		
Audio Vector		
Audio Phase		
Audio Histogram	1	
Audio Wave		
Audio Meters		
Audio Surround	Meters	
Audio Loudness	Meters	
Audio Spectrum		
YCbCr Vector		
Channel Plot		
Y/C Peak		
Luma Peak		
6 Bar Gamut		

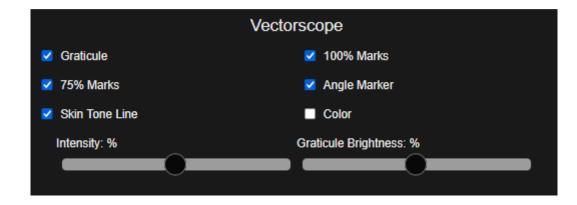
3.10.1.1 Picture

	Picture
Action Safe	Graphic Safe
Picture Frame	Active Region
Title Safe	
Grati	cule Brightness: %

Setting a scope to display the Picture view provides the following options:

Action Safe checkbox – select to display the Action Safe rectangle over the picture
Graphic Safe checkbox – select to display the Graphic Safe rectangle over the picture
Picture Frame checkbox – select to display the Picture Frame rectangle over the picture
Active Region checkbox – select to display the Active Region rectangle over the picture
Title Safe checkbox – select to display the Title Safe rectangle over the picture
Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider.
Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.2 Vector



Setting a scope to display the Vector view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox - select to display the graticule over the vectorscope

100% Marks checkbox - select to display the 100% Marks

75% Marks checkbox – select to display the 75% Marks

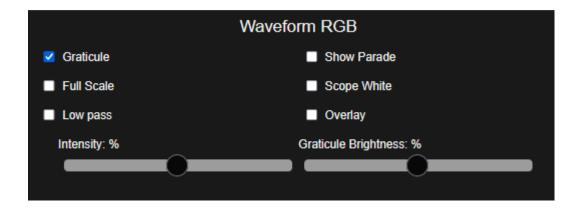
Angle Marker checkbox – select to display the Angle Marker

Skin Tone Line checkbox - select to display the Skin Tone Line

Color checkbox - select to display the signal in color

Intensity slider – use the slider to adjust how intense the vector display will be. Pull to the left reduces the intensity, and pull to the right makes it more intense.

3.10.1.3 Waveform RGB



Setting a scope to display the Waveform RGB view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox - select to display the graticule over the vectorscope

- **Show Parade** checkbox select to display the R, G, and B from left to right. When not selected, the display is stacked top to bottom.
- **Full Scale** checkbox when selected, use the full luminance range. RGB, by default, will be sRGB. The range of each color will be from 16 to 240 (in 8 bit), so the scale will place white at 240 and black at 16 in normal scale. If in full scale, white will be placed at 255 and black at 0.
- Scope White checkbox select to display the signal in white
- Low Pass checkbox select to smooth the scope with a 1/3 filter to remove single pixel anomalies.
- **Overlay** checkbox select to display the overlay, or composite scope (only available in HDRScope and Network Video Analyzer)
- **Intensity** slider use the slider to adjust how intense the vector display will be. Pull to the left reduces the intensity, and pull to the right makes it more intense.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.4 Waveform YCbCr

Waveform					
Graticule	Show Parade				
Only Luma	Scope White				
Low Pass	Overlay				
	Scale Type: DIGITAL - High/Low: Normal -				
Intensity: %	Graticule Brightness: %				

Setting a scope to display the Waveform YCbCr view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox - select to display the graticule over the vectorscope

Show Parade checkbox – select to display the Y, Cb, and Cr from left to right. When not selected, the display is stacked top to bottom.

Only Luma checkbox – select to display only the luminance in the signal

Scope White checkbox – select to display the signal in white

- **Low Pass** checkbox select to smooth the scope with a 1/3 filter to remove single pixel anomalies.
- **Overlay** checkbox select to display the overlay, or composite scope (only available in HDRScope and Network Video Analyzer)
- Scale Type pulldown select between available scale types. Choices include Digital, MV, and IRE.
- **High/Low** pulldown displays only the highs and lows of the signal so the user can more closely examine whites and blacks. 2X and 3x zooms are available.
- **Intensity** slider use the slider to adjust how intense the vector display will be. Pull to the left reduces the intensity, and pull to the right makes it more intense.
- **Graticule Brightness** slider adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.5 Histogram

Setting a scope to display the Histogram view provides the following options:

Type pulldown – select between available histogram types.

There are five Histograms available in the histogram panel: the YCbCr Histogram, RGB Histogram, HSV Histogram, Luma Histogram, and the H/S Scope. Once the Histogram has been selected, the following controls are available:

Histogram Scope				
Type: YCbCr 🗸				
Calibration Set Reset				
Emulation Reset				
Show Curve Set Clear				
Graticule Brightness: %				

Use the pulldown menu to select between the available histograms.

Calibration section – choices include:

- Set given a camera and a DSC ChromaDuMonde color chart, click to calibrate the input so the hue and saturation levels are even across the spectrum. Creates a calibration settings file that may be saved into memory.
- **Reset** remove any calibration and display the signal unaltered, to show what the camera or device is seeing.

Emulation section – choices include:

• **Reset** – reset the emulation values back to default.

Show Curve section – choices include:

- Show Curve checkbox select, or check, this box to show the curve.
- Set click to set the current curve into memory. With Show Curve selected, displays the curve as a white line at the top of the signal, for levels comparison. With the curve set, the user can then test other lights to see how the peaks and valleys of the curve line up with the signal.
- Clear clear the current curve and return to default settings.

3.10.1.6 Chromaticity

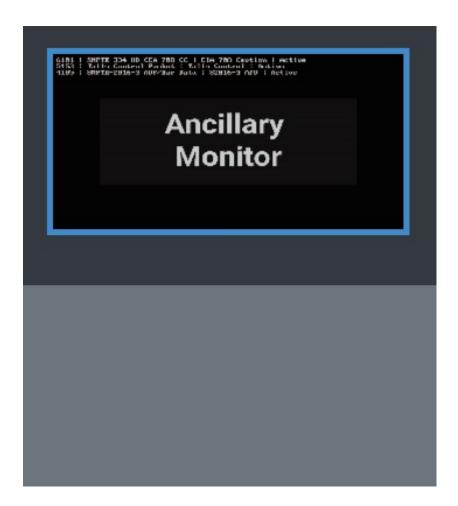
Setting a scope to display the Chromaticity view provides the following options:

		Chromaticity	
Graticule	Triangle 601	Triangle V Gamut	Triangle RED Wide Gamut DOD
Triangle ACES AP0	Triangle ACES AP1		RGB
Triangle Arri Wide Gamut 3	Triangle 709	S-Gamut	ProPhoto RGB
Triangle 2020	Triangle BMD Wide Gamut 5	Adobe RGB	Black
Triangle DaVinci Wide Gamut	Triangle Canon Cinema Gamut	Graticule Brightness: %	
Triangle P3	Invert		

Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the chromaticity scope **Triangle 601** checkbox – select to display the 601 triangle **Triangle V Gamut** checkbox – select to display the V Gamut triangle Triangle RED Wide Gamut RGB checkbox – select to display the RED Wide Gamut RGB triangle Triangle ACES AP0 – select to display the ACES AP0 triangle **Triangle ACES AP1** – select to display the ACES AP1 triangle **Triangle Arri Wide Gamut** – select to display the Arri Wide Gamut triangle Triangle 709 checkbox – select to display the 709 triangle Triangle S-Gamut – select to display the S-Gamut triangle **Triangle ProPhoto RGB** – select to display the ProPhoto RGB triangle Triangle 2020 checkbox – select to display the 2020 triangle **Triangle BMD Wide Gamut 5** – select to display the BMD Wide Gamut 5 triangle **Triangle Adobe RGB** – select to display the Adobe RGB triangle **Black** checkbox – select to display the signal in black **Triangle DaVinci Wide Gamut** – select to display the DaVinci Wide Gamut **triangle Triangle Canon Cinema Gamut** – select to display the Canon Cinema Gamut triangle Triangle P3 checkbox – select to display the P3 triangle **Invert** checkbox – select to display the signal in color, and the chromaticity triangle in black **Graticule Brightness** slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

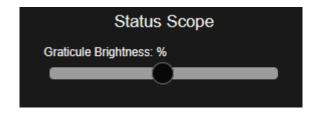
3.10.1.7 ANC Monitor

Setting a scope to display the ANC Monitor view does not provide any setup options. It does allow the user to select the ANC monitor.



3.10.1.8 Status

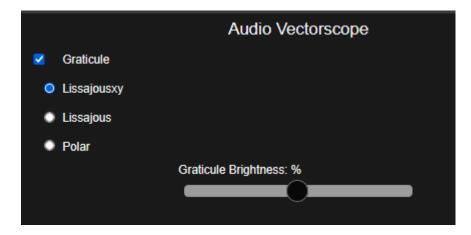
Setting a scope to display the Status view provides the following options:



Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.9 Audio Vectorscope

Setting a scope to display the Audio Vectorscope view provides the following options:



Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the audio vectorscope
Lissajousxy checkbox – select to set the audio vectorscope to Lissajousxy mode
Lissajous checkbox – select to set the audio vectorscope to Lissajous mode
Polar checkbox – select to set the audio vectorscope to Polar mode
Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider.

Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.10 Audio Phase Scope

Audio Phase
Graticule
Graticule Brightness: %

Setting a scope to display the Audio Phase Scope view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox - select to display the graticule over the audio phase scope

Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider.

Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.11 Audio Histogram Scope

	Audio Histogram
	Addio Filotografii
Graticule	
Amp Linear	O Amp Log
Scale Linear	OScale Sqrt
Scale Cbrt	Scale Log
Scale RLog	
	Graticule Brightness: %

Setting a scope to display the Audio Histogram Scope view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the audio histogram scope *Amp Settings: choose between*

Amp linear checkbox - select to set the display to Amp Linear

Amp Log checkbox – select to set the display to Amp Logarithmic

Scale Settings: choose between

Scale Linear checkbox - select to set the display to Scale Linear

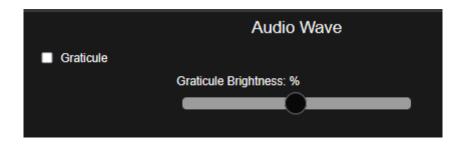
Scale Sqrt checkbox – select to set the display to Scale Square Root

Scale Cbrt checkbox – select to set the display to Square Cube Root

Scale Log checkbox – select to set the display to Scale Logarithmic

Scale RLog checkbox – select to set the display to Scale R Logarithmic

3.10.1.12 Audio Wave Scope



Setting a scope to display the Audio Wave Scope view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the audio phase scopeGraticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider.Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.13 Audio Meters Scope

Audio Meters
Graticule
Graticule Brightness: %
Scale: dbFS Digital

Setting a scope to display the Audio Meters Scope view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the audio phase scope
Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.
Scale pulldown menu – choose the audio scale being used. Options include: dBFS Digital, SMPTE dbVU, or EBU dbVU.



3.10.1.14 Audio Surround Sound Scope



Setting a scope to display the Audio Surround Meters view provides the following options:

Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the audio phase scope **Graticule Brightness** slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider.

Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

Display pulldown menu – select between Cinesound 5.1 and Cinesound 7.1.

Config pulldown menu – depending on which display mode is set, this menu is used to select which layout is enabled (where each of the channels are output).

Offset pulldown menu – use to rotate the channels so that the first surround sound channel lines up with the correct output channel.

3.10.1.15 Audio Loudness Meters

Setting a scope to display the Audio Loudness Meters view provides the following options:

	Audio Loudness Meters			
Graticule				
	Graticule Brightness: %			

Graticule checkbox – select to display the graticule over the audio loudness metersGraticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider.Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

3.10.1.16 Audio Spectrum Scope

Setting a scope to display the Audio Spectrum view provides the following options:

		Audio Spectrum	
Graticule Brightness: %		Function: None	
Channels: 0 🗸		Show Resolution	
Mono	 Stereo 	Scale: Frequency V	
Window: 256 V		Scale Linear	Scale Log
Window: 256 V		Scale Linear	Scale Log

Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

Function pulldown menu – use the pulldown menu to select between available functions.

- **Channels** pulldown menu use the pulldown menu to select the channel or first channel of a channel pair to monitor
- **Show Resolution** checkbox when selected, the resolution setting is displayed above the audio spectrum meters.
- **Mono/Stereo** radio buttons use to select between a mono/single audio channel, and a stereo pair. When one button is selected, the other is deselected.
- **Scale** pulldown menu select between Frequency, or Octave scale settings. Frequency shows the audio frequency (oscillation rate), and Scale shows each instance of the C note, where C4 is middle C on the piano.
- **Window** pulldown menu use this pulldown menu to select how many bands the audio spectrum is divided into.
- Scale Linear/Scale Log radio buttons use to select between displaying a linear curve or a logarithmic curve. When one button is selected, the other is deselected.

3.10.1.17 YCbCr VectorScope

Setting a scope to display the YCbCr VectorScope view provides the following options:

YCbCr VectorScope
Graticule Brightness: %
Marks: 100% V

Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.
Marks pulldown menu – use to select between 100% markers and 75% markers.
Color checkbox – when selected, display the trace in color.

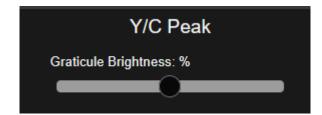
3.10.1.18 Channel Plot

Setting a scope to display the Channel Plot view provides the following options:



3.10.1.19 Y/C Peak

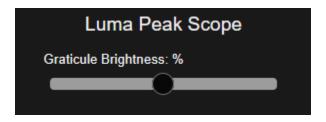
Setting a scope to display the Y/C Peak view provides the following options:



Graticule Brightness slider – adjust the brightness of the graticule overlay by using the slider. Pull to the left makes the graticule dimmer, and pull to the right makes it brighter.

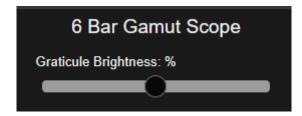
3.10.1.20 Luma Peak

Setting a scope to display the Luma Peak view provides the following options:



3.10.1.21 6 Bar Gamut Scope

Setting a scope to display the 6 Bar Gamut Scope view provides the following options:



Contact - displays contact information for Drastic Technologies.

Drastic Technologies Ltd. 523 The Queensway Suite 201 Toronto, Ontario Canada M8Y 1J7 Monday To Friday 9:00 am - 5:00 pm EST Phone: (416) 255-5636 Fax: (416) 255-8780 Email: sales@drastictech.com

3.11Error Log



The error log is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope
		Error Log		

Log button – opens up the Error Log, which allows the user to review specific types of events and errors, useful for troubleshooting the system and/or the signal.

	Show info events 🛛 Auto s	croll Auto load ev	ent_0000000725_2022_11_23	-08_53_57.csv 🔹			Event Sensitivity	Show Logs
4	Date-Time 2022_11_23-09_30_55	Timecode n/a	Code Hardware	SubCode 0x0000002	Event 0x000000B	Description Closing video board	Details	'
5	2022_11_23-09_30_56	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
5	2022_11_23-09_30_56	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
,	2022_11_23-09_30_56	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
3	2022_11_23-09_31_28	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
9	2022_11_23-09_31_28	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
10	2022_11_23-09_31_28	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
11	2022_11_23-09_31_28	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
12	2022_11_23-09_31_46	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
13	2022_11_23-09_31_46	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
14	2022_11_23-09_31_46	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
15	2022_11_23-09_31_46	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
16	2022_11_23-09_31_49	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
17	2022_11_23-09_31_49	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
18	2022_11_23-09_31_49	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
19	2022_11_23-09_31_49	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
20	2022_11_23-09_31_55	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
21	2022_11_23-09_31_55	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
22	2022_11_23-09_31_55	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
23	2022_11_23-09_31_55	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
24	2022_11_23-09_31_57	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
25	2022_11_23-09_31_57	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	A0000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
26	2022_11_23-09_31_57	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		
27	2022_11_23-09_31_58	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000A	Found and opened VGA .		
28	2022_11_23-10_16_10	n/a	Hardware	0x0000002	0x000000B	Closing video board		

The following controls are available:

Show Info Events checkbox – click to show or hide the events listed in the log.

Auto Scroll checkbox – when selected, will automatically scroll the list down as new events are added, so they are not missed by the operator.

Auto Load checkbox – when selected, each time the Log button is pressed, the Event Log will open with the most recent event log displayed. When this checkbox is deselected, the log pulldown menu to the right becomes active, so the user can load other saved event logs.

Error logs are saved into the following location:

C:\UwAmp\www\events

With the **Auto load** checkbox unchecked, the user can open existing event logs. They are given names which also contain the date and time of the log creation.

2	NetworkVideoAnalyzer						_	D X
	Show info events 🗹 Auto s	croll 🗌 Auto load	event_0000000722_2022_11_23-08_37_58.csv	-			Event Sensitivity	Show Logs
	Date-Time 2023_1_3-10_33_30 2023_1_3-10_33_30	Date-Time Timecode event 000000722 -10_33_30 n/a event_000000722 event_000000722 -10_33_30 n/a event_000000722 event_000000722	event 000000722 2022 11 23-08 37 58.csv event 000000723 2022 11 23-08 51 55.csv event 0000000724 2022 11 23-08 52 59.csv event 0000000725 2022 11 23-08 53 57.csv event 0000000725 2022 11 24-07 54 52.csv event 000000727 2022 11 24-08 19 59.csv event 000000728 2022 11 24-08 11 11.csv	^	Event 0x0000000A 0x0000000A	Description Found and opened AvD Found and opened VGA	Dir	tails
			event_0000000739_2022_11_24-08_15_03.csv event_0000000730_2022_11_24-08_15_46.csv event_0000000731_2022_11_24-08_16_30.csv	~				

Selecting an event log from this list lets the user view older event logs.

Pressing the **Show Logs** button opens the folder where the event files are saved.

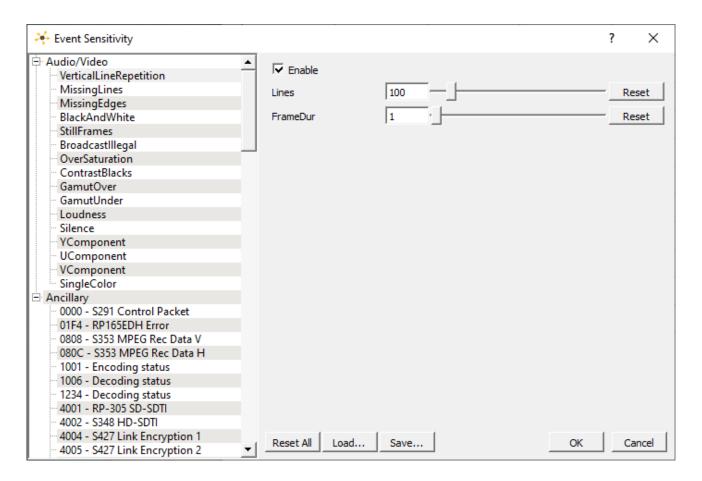
Acer (C:) > UwAmp > www > events Acer (C:) > WwAmp > www > events Acer (C:) > wwamp > www > events Ace	Search ev P
Name	Date m ^
event_0000002457_2025_6_17-10_35_46.csv	2025-06
event_0000002456_2025_6_17-07_05_01.csv	2025-06
event_0000002455_2025_6_17-06_56_39.csv	2025-06
event_0000002454_2025_6_16-14_22_31.csv	2025-06
event_0000002453_2025_6_16-14_21_23.csv	2025-06
event_0000002452_2025_6_16-12_53_29.csv	2025-06
event_0000002451_2025_6_16-12_41_02.csv	2025-06
event_0000002450_2025_6_16-07_05_49.csv	2025-06
	2025-06
i event_0000002448_2025_6_13-13_28_41.csv	2025-06
event_0000002447_2025_6_13-12_46_47.csv	2025-06
i event_0000002446_2025_6_13-12_05_07.csv	2025-06
	>

3.11.1 Audio/Video Event Sensitivity

Event Sensitivity button - opens the Event Sensitivity window

Each category of event can be adjusted to suit the requirements of the user's workflow. The default value is displayed, and the user can adjust a parameter by using the sliders provided. A reset button is available for each individual setting.

3.11.1.1 Vertical Line Repetition



Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for Vertical Line Repetition, and adjust any relevant settings.

Lines (number of lines) field, slider, and **Reset** button – default 100 **FrameDur** (frame duration) field, slider, and **Reset** button – default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings. **Load** button – opens a browser so you can load a saved event sensitivity file.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.2 Missing Lines

🎋 Event Sensitivity				? ×
Audio/Video	-	Enable		
 VerticalLineRepetition 				
MissingLines		Lines	10	Reset
MissingEdges				
 BlackAndWhite 		FrameDur	1	Reset
- StillFrames			_	
BroadcastIllegal				
OverSaturation				
ContrastBlacks				
GamutOver				
GamutUnder				
Loudness				
- Silence				
YComponent				
UComponent				
VComponent				
SingleColor				
Ancillary				
0000 - S291 Control Packet				
01F4 - RP165EDH Error				
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V				
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H				
1001 - Encoding status				
1006 - Decoding status				
1234 - Decoding status				
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI				
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI				
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Reset All Load	d Save	OK Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Reset All Load	J Save	Cancel

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for missing Lines, and adjust any relevant settings.

Lines (number of lines) field, slider, and **Reset** button – default 10 **FrameDur** (frame duration) field, slider, and **Reset** button – default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.3 Missing Edges

😽 Event Sensitivity			? ×
🖻 Audio/Video 🔺			
VerticalLineRepetition			
- MissingLines	Тор	2	Reset
MissingEdges		ī	
BlackAndWhite	TopMax	20	Reset
StillFrames	TopFrameDur	1	Reset
BroadcastIllegal			Reset
··· OverSaturation	Bottom	2	Reset
- ContrastBlacks			
GamutOver	BottomMax	20	Reset
GamutUnder	Detter From Day		B
Loudness	BottomFrameDur	1 '	Reset
Silence	Left	2	Reset
- YComponent			
UComponent	LeftMax	20 -	Reset
SingleColor	LeftFrameDur	1 '	Reset
Ancillary 0000 - S291 Control Packet	Right	2	Reset
- 01F4 - RP165EDH Error	night		
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V	RightMax	20 -	Reset
- 080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H			
1001 - Encoding status	RightFrameDur	1 '	Reset
1006 - Decoding status			
1234 - Decoding status			
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI			
4002 - \$348 HD-\$DTI			
- 4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		1	1 1
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	Reset All Load	Save OK	Cancel

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for missing edges, and adjust any relevant settings.

Top field, slider, and Reset button - default 2 TopMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 20 TopFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 Bottom field, slider, and Reset button - default 20 BottomMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 20 BottomFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 Left field, slider, and Reset button - default 2 LeftMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 20 LeftFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 Right field, slider, and Reset button - default 2 RightMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 2 RightMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 20 RightFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 20

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings. **Load** button – opens a browser so you can load a saved event sensitivity file.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.4 Black and White

🎋 Event Sensitivity				? ×
🕂 Audio/Video	•	🔽 Enable		
 VerticalLineRepetition 				
MissingLines		ChromaMax	0.01	Reset
··· MissingEdges				
BlackAndWhite		FrameDur	1	Reset
··· StillFrames				
BroadcastIllegal				
··· OverSaturation				
 ContrastBlacks 				
···· GamutOver				
GamutUnder				
- Loudness				
Silence				
- YComponent				
UComponent				
- VComponent				
SingleColor				
Ancillary				
0000 - S291 Control Packet				
01F4 - RP165EDH Error				
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V				
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H				
1001 - Encoding status				
1006 - Decoding status				
1234 - Decoding status				
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI				
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Reset All Load	. Save	OK Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	•			

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking the black and white levels, and adjust any relevant settings.

ChromaMax field, slider, and **Reset** button - default 0.01 **FrameDur** field, slider, and **Reset** button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.5 Still Frames

🔆 Event Sensitivity						? ×
Audio/Video	-	Enable				
VerticalLineRepetition		M Enable				
MissingLines		Limit	3			- Reset
MissingEdges						
BlackAndWhite		DiffMax	0.01			 Reset
- StillFrames				1		
Broadcastillegal		PSNRCheckY	38			Reset
OverSaturation		FrameDur	2			- Reset
ContrastBlacks		Trancesar	1 ²			Reser
GamutOver						
GamutUnder						
Loudness						
Silence						
YComponent						
UComponent						
VComponent						
SingleColor						
Ancillary						
0000 - S291 Control Packet						
01F4 - RP165EDH Error						
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V						
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H						
 1001 - Encoding status 						
1006 - Decoding status						
1234 - Decoding status						
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI						
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Reset All Load.	Save		OK	Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	•	Lodu.	Javen			

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for still frames, and adjust any relevant settings.

Limit field, slider, and Reset button - default 3 DiffMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 0.01 PSNRCheckY field, slider, and Reset button - default 38 FrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 2

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.6 Broadcast Illegal

🎋 Event Sensitivity	-					?	×
🖨 Audio/Video							
··· VerticalLineRepetition		Enable					
 MissingLines 		BroadcastIllegal	2			R	eset
 MissingEdges 							
 BlackAndWhite 		FrameDur	1	·		— R	eset
- StillFrames				_			
 BroadcastIllegal 							
OverSaturation							
 ContrastBlacks 							
GamutOver							
GamutUnder							
- Loudness							
- Silence							
- YComponent							
UComponent							
- VComponent							
- SingleColor							
🖻 Ancillary							
0000 - S291 Control Packet							
01F4 - RP165EDH Error							
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V							
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H							
 1001 - Encoding status 							
1006 - Decoding status							
1234 - Decoding status							
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI							
4002 - \$348 HD-SDTI							
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Reset All Load	Save	1	ОК	1 0	ancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Keset All Ludu	Save				ancer

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for broadcast illegal, and adjust any relevant settings.

Broadcastillegal field, slider, and **Reset** button - default 2 **FrameDur** field, slider, and **Reset** button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.7 Oversaturation

🌴 Event Sensitivity				? ×
- Audio/Video	-	Enable		
··· VerticalLineRepetition				
MissingLines	- 11	Max	2	Reset
···· MissingEdges				
BlackAndWhite	- 11	FrameDur	1 '	Reset
StillFrames				
Broadcastllegal				
 OverSaturation 				
 ContrastBlacks 				
GamutOver				
GamutUnder				
- Loudness				
Silence				
YComponent				
UComponent				
VComponent				
- SingleColor				
Ancillary				
0000 - S291 Control Packet				
01F4 - RP165EDH Error				
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V				
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H				
1001 - Encoding status				
- 1006 - Decoding status				
1234 - Decoding status				
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI				
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI				
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Denat All Lines	t caus	OK Const
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Reset All Load	d Save	OK Cancel

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for oversaturation, and adjust any relevant settings.

Max field, slider, and Reset button - default 2 FrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.8 Contrast Blacks

🌴 Event Sensitivity					?	×
🖻 Audio/Video	-	Enable				
VerticalLineRepetition						
MissingLines		Min	0.2		- Re	set
MissingEdges						
BlackAndWhite		FrameDur	1		- Re	set
StillFrames						
Broadcastillegal						
 OverSaturation 						
ContrastBlacks						
GamutOver						
GamutUnder						
Loudness						
- Silence						
- YComponent						
UComponent						
VComponent						
SingleColor						
Ancillary						
0000 - S291 Control Packet						
01F4 - RP165EDH Error						
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V						
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H						
 1001 - Encoding status 						
1006 - Decoding status						
1234 - Decoding status						
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI						
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI						
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Denot All Land	Cours	01/	1 0-	
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Reset All Load.	Save	OK	Ca	ncel

Enable checkbox - click to enable checking for contrast blacks, and adjust any relevant settings.

Min field, slider, and Reset button - default 0.22 FrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.9 Gamut Over

ivent Sensitivity					? X
Audio/Video	-	Enable			
 VerticalLineRepetition 		I♥ Enable			
 MissingLines 		Max	1		Reset
MissingEdges					
BlackAndWhite		FrameDur	1		Reset
- StillFrames					
BroadcastIllegal					
 OverSaturation 					
ContrastBlacks					
GamutOver					
GamutUnder					
Loudness					
Silence					
- YComponent					
UComponent					
VComponent					
SingleColor					
Ancillary					
0000 - S291 Control Packet					
01F4 - RP165EDH Error					
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V					
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H					
 1001 - Encoding status 					
1006 - Decoding status					
1234 - Decoding status					
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI					
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI					
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Reset All Load	d Save	-	K Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Reset All Load	J Save		

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for gamut over, and adjust any relevant settings.

Min field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 FrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.10 Gamut Under

🌴 Event Sensitivity					? ×
Audio/Video	-	Enable			
VerticalLineRepetition					
MissingLines		Max	1		Reset
MissingEdges				_	
BlackAndWhite		FrameDur	1		Reset
- StillFrames					
Broadcastillegal					
- OverSaturation					
 ContrastBlacks 					
GamutOver					
GamutUnder					
Loudness					
- Silence					
YComponent					
UComponent					
VComponent					
SingleColor					
Ancillary					
0000 - S291 Control Packet					
01F4 - RP165EDH Error					
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V					
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H					
1001 - Encoding status					
1006 - Decoding status					
1234 - Decoding status					
- 4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI					
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI					
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Denot All Lines	d Court		Carrel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Reset All Load	d Save		K Cancel

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for gamut under, and adjust any relevant settings.

Max field, slider, and **Reset** button - default 1.0 FrameDur field, slider, and **Reset** button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.11 Loudness

🔆 Event Sensitivity				?	×
🖻 Audio/Video	-	E - 11			
VerticalLineRepetition		Enable			
MissingLines		LKFS	0	Res	set
MissingEdges			, _		
BlackAndWhite					
··· StillFrames					
BroadcastIllegal					
OverSaturation					
 ContrastBlacks 					
GamutOver					
GamutUnder					
Loudness					
Silence					
···· YComponent					
- UComponent					
···· VComponent					
SingleColor					
- Ancillary					
0000 - S291 Control Packet					
01F4 - RP165EDH Error					
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V					
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H					
1001 - Encoding status					
1006 - Decoding status					
1234 - Decoding status					
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI					
	- 1	Reset All Lo	ad Save	OK Car	ncel
- 4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	<u> </u>				

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for loudness, and adjust any relevant settings.

LKFS field, slider, and Reset button - default 0

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.12 Silence

🔆 Event Sensitivity					?	\times
🖻 Audio/Video	-	Enable				
VerticalLineRepetition						
 MissingLines 		Limit	900		- Res	set
 MissingEdges 						
BlackAndWhite		FrameDur	3		- Res	set
- StillFrames						
 BroadcastIllegal 						
OverSaturation						
 ContrastBlacks 						
GamutOver						
GamutUnder						
- Loudness						
- Silence						
- YComponent						
UComponent						
VComponent						
- SingleColor						
Ancillary						
0000 - S291 Control Packet						
01F4 - RP165EDH Error						
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V						
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H						
1001 - Encoding status						
1006 - Decoding status						
1234 - Decoding status						
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI						
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI						
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1		Reset All Load	. Save	ОК	1 0-	ncel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	-	Reset All LOBO	. Jave	UK		icei

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for silence and adjust any relevant settings.

Limit field, slider, and Reset button - default 900 FrameDur field, slider, and Reset button – default 3

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.13 Y Component

🔆 Event Sensitivity			? ×
🕂 Audio/Video			
	Enable		
MissingLines	Max	235	Reset
 MissingEdges 			
BlackAndWhite	MaxFrameDur	1	Reset
- StillFrames			
Broadcastillegal	Min	16	Reset
OverSaturation	MinFrameDur	1	Reset
ContrastBlacks	Mini Tamebai		Reset
GamutOver			
GamutUnder			
Loudness			
- Silence			
- YComponent			
UComponent			
VComponent			
SingleColor			
- Ancillary			
 0000 - S291 Control Packet 			
01F4 - RP165EDH Error			
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V			
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H			
 1001 - Encoding status 			
1006 - Decoding status			
 1234 - Decoding status 			
- 4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI			
- 4002 - S348 HD-SDTI			
- 4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1	Reset All Load.	Save	OK Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	Keset Air Load	Javen	

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking the Y component and adjust any relevant settings.

Max field, slider, and Reset button - default 235 MaxFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 Min field, slider, and Reset button - default 16 MinFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

Load button – opens a browser so you can load a saved event sensitivity file.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.14 U Component

🎋 Event Sensitivity			? ×
🖨 Audio/Video			
 VerticalLineRepetition 	Enable		
MissingLines	Max	240	Reset
 MissingEdges 			
 BlackAndWhite 	MaxFrameDur	1	Reset
- StillFrames			
- BroadcastIllegal	Min	16	Reset
OverSaturation	MinFrameDur	1,	Reset
 ContrastBlacks 	Mini Tamebai		React
GamutOver			
GamutUnder			
- Loudness			
Silence			
···· YComponent			
UComponent			
··· VComponent			
SingleColor			
🖻 Ancillary			
0000 - S291 Control Packet			
··· 01F4 - RP165EDH Error			
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V			
1001 - Encoding status			
1006 - Decoding status			
 1234 - Decoding status 			
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI			
- 4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1	Reset All Load.	Save	OK Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2			

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking the U component and adjust any relevant settings.

Max field, slider, and Reset button - default 240 MaxFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 Min field, slider, and Reset button - default 16 MinFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

Load button – opens a browser so you can load a saved event sensitivity file.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.15 V Component

🎋 Event Sensitivity			? ×
🖨 Audio/Video			
 VerticalLineRepetition 	Enable		
MissingLines	Max	240	Reset
 MissingEdges 			
 BlackAndWhite 	MaxFrameDur	1	Reset
- StillFrames			
- BroadcastIllegal	Min	16	Reset
OverSaturation	MinFrameDur	1 ,	Reset
 ContrastBlacks 	Mini Tamebai		React
GamutOver			
GamutUnder			
- Loudness			
Silence			
···· YComponent			
 UComponent 			
···· VComponent			
SingleColor			
Ancillary			
0000 - S291 Control Packet			
··· 01F4 - RP165EDH Error			
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V			
1001 - Encoding status			
1006 - Decoding status			
 1234 - Decoding status 			
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI			
- 4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1	Reset All Load.	Save	OK Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2			

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking the V component and adjust any relevant settings.

Max field, slider, and Reset button - default 240 MaxFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 Min field, slider, and Reset button - default 16 MinFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

Load button – opens a browser so you can load a saved event sensitivity file.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.
- **Cancel** button press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the changes you have made.

3.11.1.16 Single Color

😽 Event Sensitivity			? ×
🖻 Audio/Video			
VerticalLineRepetition	Enable		
MissingLines	BlackFrameYMax	20	Reset
MissingEdges			
BlackAndWhite	BlackFrameDur	1	Reset
- StillFrames		-	
BroadcastIllegal	WhiteFrameYMin	180	Reset
- OverSaturation	WhiteFrameDur	1	Reset
ContrastBlacks	in the fame of the		
GamutOver	SingleColorRange	15	Reset
GamutUnder			
Loudness	SingleColorFrameDur		Reset
Silence			
- YComponent			
UComponent			
···· VComponent			
SingleColor			
Ancillary			
··· 0000 - S291 Control Packet			
- 01F4 - RP165EDH Error			
- 0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Data V			
- 080C - S353 MPEG Rec Data H			
1001 - Encoding status			
1006 - Decoding status			
- 1234 - Decoding status - 4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI			
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI			
4004 - S427 Link Encryption 1	Reset All Load	Save	OK Cancel
4005 - S427 Link Encryption 2	•'		

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for single color and adjust any relevant settings.

Max field, slider, and Reset button - default BlackFrameYMax field, slider, and Reset button - default 20 BlackFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 WhiteFrameYMin field, slider, and Reset button - default 180 WhiteFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1 SingleColorRange field, slider, and Reset button - default 15 SingleColorFrameDur field, slider, and Reset button - default 1

Reset All button – clicking Reset All returns all values to their default settings.

Load button - opens a browser so you can load a saved event sensitivity file.

- **Save** button opens a standard Save As window, so you can save the event sensitivity values to a file for later retrieval.
- **OK** button press OK to enable any changes you have made, and close the Event Sensitivity window.

Cancel button – press Cancel to exit the Event Sensitivity window without enabling any of the

changes you have made.

3.11.2 Ancillary Data Streams Sensitivity

Each type of ancillary data stream can be set to produce an entry in the error log based on a number of settings. The default value is displayed, and the user can adjust a parameter by using the sliders provided. A reset button is available for each individual setting.

4 Event Sensitivity						?	×
> Audio/Video	^	🗹 Enable					
 Ancillary 					 		
0000 - S291 Control Packet		EventType	P	lissing		□ □ □	ritical
01F4 - RP165EDH Error		Time	1	000		De	set
0808 - S353 MPEG Rec Da		Time	1			- NO	set
080C - S353 MPEG Rec Da							
1001 - Encoding status							
1006 - Decoding status							
1234 - Decoding status							
4001 - RP-305 SD-SDTI							
4002 - S348 HD-SDTI							
4004 - S427 Link Encrypti							
4005 - S427 Link Encrypti							
4006 - S427 Link Encryption							
40FE - KLABS frame coun							
4101 - S352 Payload ID							
4105 - S2016-3 AFD							
4106 - S2016-4 Pan							
4107 - S2010 ANSI/SCTE							
4108 - S2031 DVB/SCTE							
4109 - S2056 MPEG TS Pa							
410A - S2068 3D Signaling							
410B - S2064 Lip Sync Data							
410C - S2108 HDR/WCG S							
410D - S2108-1 HDR/WCG		Reset All Loa	d d	Save	OK	C:	ancel
4301 - ITU-R BT.1685	~	Keset All Lud	u	ave	OK		ancer

For each data type, the following controls are available:

Enable checkbox – click to enable checking for ancillary data and adjust any relevant settings.
 EventType pulldown menu – specifies the condition which will trigger an event in the event log for the selected ancillary data type. Conditions include:

Missing – the expected data is not present

Present – the data is present

Appeared - the data is in this frame and was not in the previous frame

Disappeared – the data was present in the previous frame and is not in the current frame

Changed – the data has undergone a change

Occurred - the data occurred in this frame

Critical checkbox – check to indicate that any events in the data stream that trigger a warning are critical.

Time field, slider, and Reset button – default 1000

Reset – resets the values to the default settings.

3.11.2.1 Supported Data Stream Types

- 0000 **S291 Control Packet** [RTP Payload format for SMPTE Ancillary data, as defined by SMPTE ST 291-1]
- 01F4 **RP165EDH Error** [Error checking using the RP 165 EDH packets in SD-SDI mode] the SMPTE RP165-EDH packet containing EDH (error data handling) and CRC (cyclic redundancy counts). This only appears on SD-SDI signals.
- 0808 S353 MPEG Rec Data V [SMPTE 291M defined MPEG recoding data in VANC]
- 080C S353 MPEG Rec Data H [SMPTE 291M defined MPEG recoding data in HANC]
- 1001 Encoding status [current encoding status]
- 1006 Decoding status [current decoding status]
- 1234 Decoding status [current decoding status]
- 4001 **RP-305 SD-SDTI** [Standard Definition Serial Data Transport Interface] SDTI transport in active frame space.
- 4002 **S348 HD-SDTI** [SMPTE 291M defined HD-SDTI Transport in active frame space] HD-SDTI Transport in active frame space.
- 4004 S427 Link Encryption 1 [Link Encryption for 1.5Gb/s1 Serial Digital Interface type 1]
- 4005 S427 Link Encryption 2 [Link Encryption for 1.5Gb/s1 Serial Digital Interface type 2]
- 4006 **S427 Link Encryption** [Link Encryption for 1.5Gb/s1 Serial Digital Interface type 0]
- 40FE KLABS frame counter [KLABS frame counter packets]
- 4101 **S352 Payload ID** [SMPTE ST 352 Video Payload Identification Codes for Serial Digital Interfaces] Payload identification, HANC space.
- 4105 **S2016-3 AFD** [AFD for baseband SDI carriage as standard SMPTE 2016-1-2007, "Format for Active Format Description and Bar Data"] Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Active Format Description and Bar Data.
- 4106 **S2016-4 Pan** [SMPTE 2016-4 Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Pan-Scan Information]
- 4107 **S2010 ANSI/SCTE** [ANSI/SCTE 104 messages, a mechanism for signaling advertising avails, program splice points, and DRM signals]
- 4108 **S2031 DVB/SCTE** [SMPTE S2031 DVB/SCTE vertical blanking interval data]
- 4109 **S2056 MPEG TS Packets** [per SMPTE ST 2056, a standardized wrapper for the carriage of low bit rate MPEG-2 TS packets, in the 10-bit VANC space of a standard definition or high definition serial digital link in accordance with SMPTE ST 291]
- 410A **S2068 3D Signaling** [per SMPTE 2068, Stereoscopic 3D frame compatible packing and signaling for HDTV]
- 410B **S2064 Lip Sync Data** [the real-time transport of audio and video fingerprints used for audio to video timing measurement. These fingerprints and their containerization are

defined in SMPTE ST 2064-1]

- 410C **S2108 HDR/WCG Settings** [per SMPTE ST 2108-1:2018, Settings for HDR/WCG Metadata Ancillary Data Packet]
- 410D **S2108-1 HDR/WCG** [per SMPTE ST 2108-1:2018, HDR/WCG Metadata Ancillary Data Packets]
- 4301 **ITU-R BT.1685** [Structure of inter-station control data conveyed by ancillary data packets]
- 4302 **OP47 Caption SDP** [OP-47 Subtitling Distribution Packet storage and distribution of Teletext data such as closed captions/subtitles in the vertical ancillary data space of the 10 bit serial HD-SDI signal complying with Recommendation ITU-R BT.1120-7]
- 4303 **OP47 VBI/WST MP** [OP-47 vertical blanking interval World System Teletext subtitling for HD]
- 4304 **ARIB-TR-B29 AV Mon** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses Metadata to monitor Errors of Video and Audio Signals on a Broadcasting Chain]
- 4305 **RDD18 Camera Params** [SMPTE RDD 18:2021 Acquisition Metadata Sets for Video Camera Parameters]
- 4313 **SMPTE 346M** [time division multiplexing of various standard-definition digital video and generic 8-bit data signals over high-definition serial digital interfaces]
- 4404 **RP214V KLV Metadata** [Packing KLV Encoded Metadata and Data Essence into SMPTE 291M VANC Ancillary Data Packets] the SMPTE defined KLV Metadata transport in VANC space.
- 4414 **RP214H KLV Metadata** [Packing KLV Encoded Metadata and Data Essence into SMPTE 291M HANC Ancillary Data Packets] the SMPTE defined KLV Metadata transport in HANC space.
- 4444 **RP223 UMID/ID** [per SMPTE RP 223, Packing UMID and Program Identification Label Data into SMPTE 291M Ancillary Data Packets]
- 4501 **S2020 Audio-1** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 1]
- 4502 **S2020 Audio-2** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 2]
- 4503 **S2020 Audio-3** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 3]
- 4504 **S2020 Audio-4** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 4]
- 4505 **S2020 Audio-5** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 5]
- 4506 **S2020 Audio-6** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 6]
- 4507 **S2020 Audio-7** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 7]
- 4508 **S2020 Audio-8** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 8]

- 4509 **S2020 Audio-9** [structure and timing requirements of an asynchronous serial audio metadata stream with respect to an associated video signal channel 9]
- 4601 **S2051 Two Frame** [SMPTE ST 2015:2014 Two-Frame Marker for progressive HDTV video formats at 48/1.001(47.95)-Hz, 48-Hz, 50-Hz, 60/1.001(59.94)-Hz, and 60-Hz frame rates]
- 5001 **RDD8 WSS** [SMPTE RDD8 wide screen signaling for storage and distribution of subtitles] this is the SMPTE defined wide screen switching data packing in the VANC space.
- 5051 CineLink-2 MetaD [CineLink-2 metadata].
- 5101 **RP215 Film Codes** [Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Film Transfer and Video Production Information] the SMPTE defined recommended practice data packing for film codes in VANC space.
- 5102 **RDD18 Metadata** [per SMPTE RDD 18:2021, Acquisition Metadata Sets for Video Camera Parameters]
- 5152 **Tally Control** [tally control]
- 5153 BMD Dev Control [Blackmagic SDI PTZ camera control protocol]
- 524D Rec start/stop [record start or record stop]
- 5701 CBS ID Info [Cell Broadcast Service to relay messages related to public warning]
- 5FCF **TR-B18 Color** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB technical report TR-B18, Color Frame Information for Component Interface of 525/60 and 1125/60 Television Systems]
- 5FDC **B37 Mob Captions** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB STD-B37, structure and operation of closed caption conveyed by ancillary data packets]
- 5FDD **B37 Ana Captions** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB STD-B37, structure and operation of closed caption conveyed by ancillary data packets]
- 5FDE **B37 SD Captions** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB STD-B37, structure and operation of closed caption conveyed by ancillary data packets]
- 5FDF **B37 HD Captions** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB STD-B37, structure and operation of closed caption conveyed by ancillary data packets]
- 5FE0 **ARIB TR-B.22 ANC** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB TR-B22, Operational Guidelines for Transport of the Ancillary Data for Television Program Contribution] the ARIB defined Sub information data packet in the VANC space.
- 5FFA **ARIB TR-B.23(1)** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB TR-B.23, Operational Guidelines for Ancillary Data Used to Convey Inter-Stationary Data]
- 5FFB **ARIB TR-B.23(2)** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB TR-B.23, Operational Guidelines for Ancillary Data Used to Convey Inter-Stationary Data] the ARIB defined user data 2 packet in the VANC space
- 5FFC **ARIB TR-B.23(1)** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB TR-B.23, Operational Guidelines for Ancillary Data Used to Convey Inter-Stationary Data] the ARIB defined user data 1 packet in the VANC space.
- 5FFD **ARIB B.35ProgEx** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB STD-B35, Data Program Exchange Specification for Digital Broadcasting] the ARIB defined

trigger signal data packet for data broadcasting.

- 5FFE **ARIB B.39** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB STD-B39, Structure of Inter-Stationary Control Data Conveyed by Ancillary Data Packets]
- 5FFF **ARIB B.15** [Association of Radio Industries and Businesses per ARIB TR-B15, specifies the function of receivers and the operational guidelines in the broadcasting station of the BS and CS digital broadcasting]
- 6060 **S12M-2 Anc TCode** [per SMPTE 12M-2, standards to label individual frames of video or film with a timecode]
- 6061 **S12M-3 HFR-TCode** [per SMPTE 12M-3, standards to label individual frames of high frame rate video or film with a timecode]
- 6062 Generic Time Label [generic time of day stamp]
- 6101 **EIA-708 Caption** [HD captioning] the EIA standard defined closed caption data for HD-SDI in VANC space.
- 6102 **EIA-608 Caption** [SD captioning] the EIA standard defined closed caption data for SD SDI 525i (NTSC) in VANC space.
- 6103 **SMPTE334 WST Packet** [per SMPTE ST 334-1:2015, Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Caption Data and Other Related Data]
- 6104 **SMPTE334 SDE** [per SMPTE ST 334-1:2015, Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Caption Data and Other Related Data]
- 6105 **SMPTE334 ARIB Caption HD** [per SMPTE ST 334-1:2015, Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Caption Data and Other Related Data]
- 6106 **SMPTE334 ARIB Caption SD** [per SMPTE ST 334-1:2015, Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Caption Data and Other Related Data]
- 6107 **SMPTE334 ARIB Caption Ana** [per SMPTE ST 334-1:2015, Vertical Ancillary Data Mapping of Caption Data and Other Related Data]
- 6201 **RP207 Program** [per SMPTE RP 207, Transport of Program Description Data in Ancillary Data Packets] the SMPTE RP207 defined program description data packet in VANC space.
- 6202 **S334-1 Data BCast** [per SMPTE 334-1-2007, closed caption data from Ancillary data packets]
- 6203 **RP208 VBI Data** [per SMPTE RP 208-2002, Transport of VBI Packet Data in Ancillary Data Packets] the SMPTE defined recommended practice VBI Data (vertical blanking interval data) in VANC space.
- 6464 **RP196 LTC Timecode** [per SMPTE RP 196, Transmission of LTC Data as HANC Packets in Serial Digital Television Interfaces] the SMPTE defined recommended practice Time Code data packet in HANC space.
- 647F **RP196 VITC Timecode** [per SMPTE RP 196, Transmission of VITC Data as VANC Packets in Serial Digital Television Interfaces] the SMPTE defined recommended practice Time Code data packet in VANC space.
- 8000 Mark Deleted [when a mark has been deleted]
- 8400 End Packet [signals the end of a packet]
- 8800 **Start Packet** [signals the start of a packet]

- A000 HD Aud Ctrl 8 [HD audio control 8] A100 – HD Aud Ctrl 7 [HD audio control 7] A200 - HD Aud Ctrl 6 [HD audio control 6] A300 – HD Aud Ctrl 5 [HD audio control 5] A400 – HD Aud Data 8 [HD audio data 8] A500 – HD Aud Data 7 [HD audio data 7] A600 – HD Aud Data 6 [HD audio data 6] A700 – HD Aud Data 5 [HD audio data 5] D200 – **QA F1 Test** [F1 quality assurance metric] D300 – **QA F2 Test** [F2 quality assurance metric] E000 – HD Aud Ctrl 4 [HD audio control 4] E100 – HD Aud Ctrl 3 [HD audio control 3] E200 – HD Aud Ctrl 2 [HD audio control 2] E300 – HD Aud Ctrl 1 [HD audio control 1] E400 – HD Aud Data 4 [HD audio data 4] E500 – HD Aud Data 3 [HD audio data 3] E600 – HD Aud Data 2 [HD audio data 2] E700 – HD Aud Data 1 [HD audio data 1] EC00 – SD Aud Ctrl 4 [SD audio control 4] ED00 – SD Aud Ctrl 3 [SD audio control 3] EE00 – SD Aud Ctrl 2 [SD audio control 2] EF00 – Aud Ctrl 1 [SD audio control 1] F400 – Error Detect [an error has been detected] F800 – SD Aud Ext Data 4 [SD audio external data 4] F900 – SD Aud Data 4 [SD audio data 4] FA00 – SD Aud Ext Data 3 [SD audio external data 3] FB00 - SD Aud Data 3 [SD audio data 3] FC00 – SD Aud Ext Data 2 [SD audio external data 2]
- FD00 **SD Aud Data 2** [SD audio data 2]
- FE00 SD Aud Ext Data 1 [SD audio external data 1]
- FF00 SD Aud Data 1 [SD audio data 1]

3.12 Area Select



Area Select is added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope	NetXScope				
		Area Select							

Pressing the **Area Select** button allows the user to select an area of the signal and view it through any of the scopes. With the button pressed (it will be outlined), click to drag a rectangle across the picture display.



The rest of the screen will be darkened, and the selected area will be highlighted. In the above example, the selected area of the color chart features orange, red, and magenta color chips. With the H/S scope selected, only these areas of the spectrum are seen by the scope.

Note: Vectorscope, Chromaticity, and Histogram displays will respect the boundaries of the rectangle you have selected.

However, the Waveform Monitors (YCbCr and RGB) only respect the top and bottom, and have no way to constrain the left and right boundaries. So, when you select an area in a Waveform monitor, it will 'see' a band across the screen bounded by the top and bottom of the rectangle you have drawn.

3.13 License



Licensing features are available in all versions. You can use the licensing to check the status of your license, or to enable an updated, or new, license.

Pressing the license button opens the licensing dialog. Here is a system that is licensed for a long term but temporary license.

Q DrasticScop	pe License Application - v8.0.0.0	?	×										
-4KSc	204 Trial days remain. Licensed for: -4KScope -SDIScope -CC -4K -Camera Raw												
User Name	Corey Cousineau												
Email	corey@drastictech.com	Gene	erate										
Site Code	50EVFQ0JFOUM1MzcsRHJhc3RpY1Njb3BlIDogV2luNjQ=	Сору	Send										
Site Key													
Paste													
Register													
Remove													
Folder													

You can check the status of your license here. If the system is unlicensed, you can get a license by following the detailed instructions here:

https://www.drastic.tv/support-59/licensing

3.14 Audio Routing

4hh

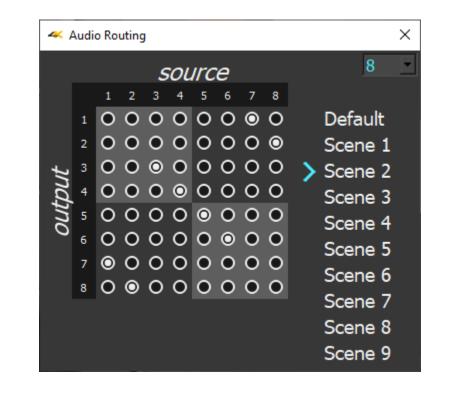
Audio Routing features are added at the 4KScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope			
		Audio Routing					

Pressing the audio routing button opens the audio routing window. This window provides routing for up to 32 channels. The pulldown menu at the top right of the window lets the user select between 8, 16, 24, or 32 channel setups.

K Aud	dio R	outir	ŋg																																	_	
																_	-	irc	_																	32	
	_	. 2		4	ł	5	6			_								_															32				
																																		>	Defa	ault	
	. 10																																		Sce	ne 1	
																																			Sce	ne 2	2
4																																			Sce	ne 3	8
5																																			Sce	ne 4	ł
																																			Sce	ne 5	5
																																			Sce	ne 6	5
8	. 🚍																																		Sce	ne 7	,
9																																			Sce	ne 8	5
10																																			Sce	ne 9	9
					۰.																																
		$\hat{b} c$																																			
		\hat{c}																																			
15 16 17																																					
17 17																																					
Õ 18		\circ																																			
19		o c) C	\circ	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\odot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
20		o c) C	\circ	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\odot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
21	ı C	o c) C	\sim	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\odot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
22	2 C	o c) C	\circ	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
23	s C	o c) C	\circ	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
24	ŧC	\circ) C	\circ	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
25	i C) C	\circ	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
26	i C	o c) C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0				
27		\circ o																																			
28					÷.,	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_				
29		$\circ \circ$																																			
30																																					
32	2 C	$\circ \circ$) ($\circ \circ$	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

The audio routing allows the user to route the output of their audio to whichever channel they like. This feature is hardware-dependent. The above image shows a system set to 32 channels, with no routing applied. The audio sources come in through the top, where it says **Source**. The outputs go out through the left side, where it says **Output**.



Here is an audio routing scheme where channels 1 and 2 are sent out through channels 7 and 8, and channels 7 and 8 are sent out via channels 1 and 2.

If **Default** is selected, no changes can be made, and audio routing is off. The user needs to select one of the 'scenes' to make changes. Each **Scene** will remember what you set it to last, and can be recalled as needed.

Note: most hardware (video boards and similar) is limited to 16 channel audio. Certain IP stream inputs may have as many as 32 channels of audio.

3.15 USB/DirectShow/UVC Configuration



Where the system is set to use a USB/DirectShow/UVC device, a configuration button appears. Pressing this button opens a configuration menu for the device. The capabilities of the configuration vary depending on the device's capabilities. Here is a sample configuration menu. The device in the below examples is a simple webcam.

3.15.1.1 Video Proc Amp

Properties		×
Video Proc Amp Camera Control		
		Auto
Brightness		128
Contrast		128
Hue		
Saturation		128
Sharpness		128
Gamma		
White Balance		4000
Backlight Comp		0
<u>G</u> ain		0
Color <u>E</u> nable	PowerLine Frequency (Anti Flicker)	60 Hz 🗸
	Default	
	OK Cano	el <u>A</u> pply

Here is a Properties dialog with two tabs. The first tab is the Video Proc Amp.

The Video Proc Amp provides a number of controls. Your device may or may not use these controls.

Brightness – adjust the brightness, or light to dark balance
Contrast – adjust the contrast
Hue – adjust the hue, or color cast if any
Saturation – adjust the saturation, or how rich the color is

Sharpness – adjust the sharpness of edges
Gamma – adjust the gamma (color)
White Balance – adjust the location of the white point for white balancing the device
Backlight Comp – adjust the overall scene to compensate for any back lighting.
Gain – adjust any gain that has been applied to the output levels
ColorEnable – in some devices, enable color output
Powerline Frequency (anti flicker) – switch between 60 Hz and 50Hz to compensate for powerline frequency mismatch induced flicker.
Default – reset to default settings
OK – Press OK to close the configuration
Cancel – close the configuration without making any changes.
Apply – enable any settings that have been changed and close the configuration.

3.15.1.2 Camera Control

The second tab is the Camera Control.

Properties		×	(
Video Proc Amp Came	era Control		
		Auto	
<u>Z</u> oom	I	100	
<u>F</u> ocus		0	
Exposure		-5 🔽	
<u>A</u> perture (Iris)			
<u>P</u> an		0	
<u>T</u> ilt		0	
<u>R</u> oli			
Low Light Compensation	☑ Default		
	ОК	Cancel Apply	

The Camera Control provides a number of controls. Your device may or may not use these controls.

Zoom – zoom in or out
Focus – adjust the focus
Exposure – adjust the exposure
Aperture (Iris) – adjust the aperture, or iris of the camera
Pan – in PTZ cameras, adjust the pan
Tilt – in PTZ cameras, adjust the tilt.
Roll – in specific cameras, adjust the roll
Low Light Compensation checkbox – sets the camera to use an auto gain for low lighting
Default – reset to default settings
OK – Press OK to close the configuration
Cancel – close the configuration without making any changes.
Apply – enable any settings that have been changed and close the configuration.

4 Setup

4.1 Recommended Hardware Environment

DrasticScope supports hardware devices from a wide range of manufacturers, depending on the version licensed. For some workflows, specific hardware and software is required.

For SD/HD workflows

- A recent Intel, AMD or NVidia with at least 1G memory card is fine for the GPU
- A recent Quad Core i5/i7/AMD processor with at least 8G of ram

For up to 4K/QHD workflows

- A gaming level NVidia or AMD (NVidia 1080 or better/AMD Vega 2 or better)
- Minimum 8 cores [16 virtual] Intel/AMD, recommended 8~12 cores with at least 8G ram

For up to 8K/SUHD workflows AJA: KONA 5G

For SMPTE 2110 workflows <u>Matrox</u>: ST 2110 Network Adapters <u>AJA</u>: Kona IP <u>Mellanox NVIDIA Bluefield-2</u> or <u>Connect-X 6</u> plus separate (third party) Rivermax license.

The product manufacturers will have the most up to date recommendations for system specifications and required drivers.

We support a wide range of features in capable SDI/HDMI hardware devices. The following manufacturers' products have been qualified for use with DrasticScope:

<u>Bluefish444</u>: Epoch Supernova, Epoch Neutron, KRONOS <u>AJA</u>: KONA LHe/plus, KONA LHi, KONA 3G, KONA 4, KONA IP, KONA 5, KONA HDMI, Io-XT, Io-4K, OEM2K, Corvid Series, U-TAP <u>Blackmagic</u> (version 11/12 drivers required): UltraStudio, DeckLink, Intensity Pro, Intensity, Mini Recorder, UltraScope, HyperDeck, Ursa, BMPCC <u>DekTec</u> - SDI boards: DTA-2172, DTA-2174B, DTA-2175, DTA-2178-ASI, DTA-2178, DTA-2179, DTA-2195 (use latest drivers)

There are also a number of low cost alternatives for various SD and HD workflows.

NDI: NDI streams on the local network

Inogeni: 4K, 3G, DVI, VGA/CVBS Magewell: HDMI and SDI USB-3 devices Logitech: HDMI Screen Share Elgato: Game device capture devices Mokose: HDMI/SDI USB-3 Epiphan: AV.io HDMI/SDI/4K Digitnow: HDMI USB Capture Rybozen: HDMI USB Capture Microsoft: USB Cameras UVC: Most UVC (USB Video Class) compliant video devices

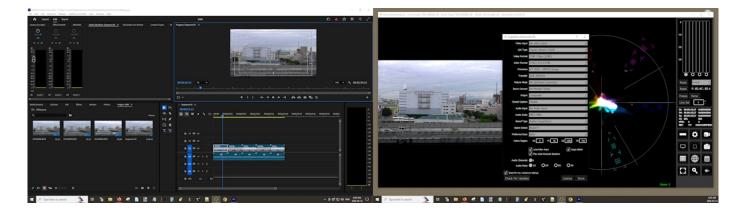
You can view the supported hardware page on our website for the latest information:

https://www.drastic.tv/support-59/supporttipstechnical/81-supported-audio-video-hardware

DrasticScope will also monitor the input from your desktop. This is mainly useful in a two screen setup, where DrasticScope is running on the second screen, so it can monitor the first screen.



For DrasticScope licenses at the 4KScope level or better, you can take advantage of the ScopeDirect feature to view the output of Adobe, Avid, OpenFX, Assimilate, or UnReal Engine software.



4.2Install the Software

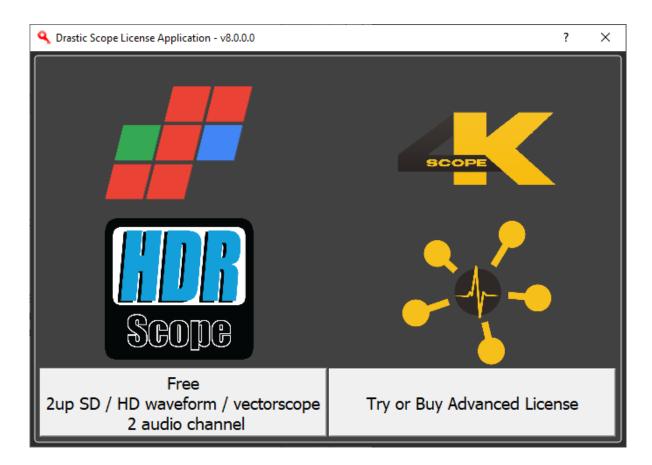
Install **DrasticScope** software on the system. Regardless of the delivery method, the software will be available at some level as an (executable) installable file. Double-click on the file, or right click and select **Open** from the context menu. Follow the prompts to set where the software should be installed and make other installation-specific decisions.

Upon completion of the install, please restart the system.

4.3 Run the Software

Run **DrasticScope** software.

Where there is no license, DrasticScope will open with a licensing dialog.



There is an option to run in free mode, and an option to try or buy a license for a specific level of DrasticScope.

Free Mode – clicking Free opens a license request dialog, which sends an automated demo license to your email (this option requires an internet connection, along with a default email setup, on the system you want to license).

🔍 Free/Trial Request	?	\times
User Name		
Email	Send	

Enter a user name and a valid email address, press **Send**, and the automated licensing will send an email to this address with a license key. The following dialog will pop up:

🍝 Dras	tic License Server	×			
	License processed successfully. Please check your email.				
	If you do not see an email from support@drastictech.com, please check your SPAM folder.				
	Click 'YES' to enter your site key now, click 'no' to continue running the application				
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o				

The license arrives in the inbox:

🗌 🚖 Ď support Drastic Technologies - Temp License - 4kScope - Mon Apr 14 08:37:28 - Greetings, Thank you for your request. Your site key is:

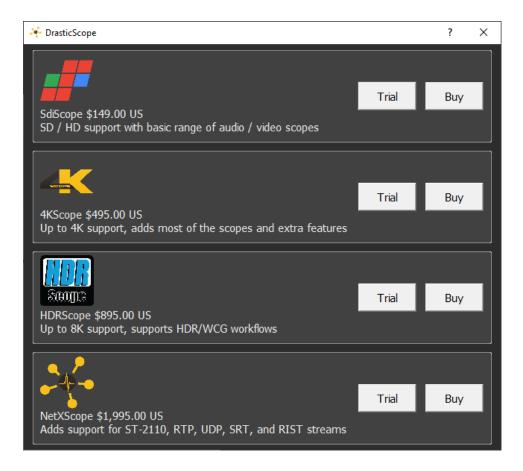
Clicking the **Yes** option in the Drastic License Server dialog opens the free license application dialog. (If you click "No", DrasticScope will run in unlicensed mode, with overlay/watermark, nag screen, auto shut off, etc.)

4kScope#Fr	ee License Application - v8.0.0.0	?	×
This p	program is currently unlicensed.		
User Name	Corey Cousineau		
Email	corey@drastictech.com	Gen	erate
Site Code	QWNlciw50EVFQ0JF0UM1MzcsRHJhc3RpYyA6IFdpbjY0	Сору	Send
Site Key			
Paste			
Register			
Remove			
Folder			

To enable Free mode, open the email and copy the site key. Paste it into the licensing dialog and click the Register button.

	Corey Cousineau	_	
	corey@drastictech.com		erate
Site Code	QWNkiw50EVFQ0JFOUM1MzcsRHJhc3RpYyA6IFdpbj	Y0 Copy	Sen
Site Key	RHJhc3RpYy8Tb220d2Fy2Q0KOC4wLjANCINpbmdsZ gQ291c2luZWF1LGNvcmV5QGRyYXN0aWN0ZWNoLm		
Paste	9.229 JL202 WP IL GWOIN SQ 6KYT AND WHOLE WOUL NLVE9QLVQxRTdHRTQsLQxNTc0NTc5NSxBY2VyLD yxEcmEzdGilDool/2iuNic0ME0N2O4MY20NGKMiaM	k4RUVDQKU	SQzU:
ister Succes	s		
	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software	for proper	licens
Successfu	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software ion	for proper	licens
Successfu	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software ion	for proper	licens
Successfu	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software ion	for proper	licens
Successfu	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software ion	for proper	licens
Successfu	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software ion	for proper	licens
Successfu	ully registered. Please restart any Drastic software ion	for proper	licens

Try or Buy Advanced License – opens a dialog to specify a license level, either as a trial or as a purchase.



Trial – Selecting the Trial button opens the licensing dialog:

🔍 Free/Trial Request	?	×
User Name		
Email	Send	

Here, the licensing process is the same as the free version, except a demo license is provided per level requested.

Buy – selecting the Buy option opens the Drastic License application.

🔍 Drastic Tecl	hnologies License Application - v8.0.0.0	?	×
This	program is currently unlicensed.		
User Name			
Email		Gen	erate
Site Code		Сору	Send
Site Key			
Paste			
Register			
Remove			
Folder			

If you have purchased a license and have your site key, you can use this dialog to apply it. Alternately, you can enter a user name and email, and press the Generate button to create a site code. Email us the site code, and we will reply with a site key to enable the license.

4.3.1 Setup Window

Confirm that the signal you wish to monitor is connected to the correct input(s) of the video board.

Use the **Setup dialog** to confirm or adjust any settings for the type of signal format being used. Set the signal format to match the board or device's capabilities.

4.3.2 Color Space and HDR/HLG in DrasticScope

Depending on the license, DrasticScope can support 8, 10, and 12 bit color in both YCbCr 4:2:2 and

RGB 4:4:4 modes. Correct measurement of signals require the correct setup.

4.3.2.1 Input Color - YCbCr (YUV) and RGB

Once the signal format is set, the next most important is the overall color format. DrasticScope supports YCbCr (broadcast) at 8 and 10 bits, and RGB (post production) at 8, 10 and 12 bits (depending on hardware). For most SDI and HDMI signals you will want to be in YCbCr 10 bit, as this is by far the most common format. Even if the signal source is 8 bit, it will still work in 10 bit and vice versa. If you are monitoring a high end post system (Nucoda, Assimilate, Autodesk, Resolve, etc) then the input may be a 4:4:4 RGB, also known as dual link, input. In this case, it will be either a 10 bit or 12 bit signal. As 10 bit will work for both 10 and 12 source, if the image is incorrect in 12 but correct in 10, then it is likely a 10 bit source. Correct measurement of signals require the correct setup of the bit depth, color format, primaries and transfer mode of the signal you are measuring within DrasticScope.

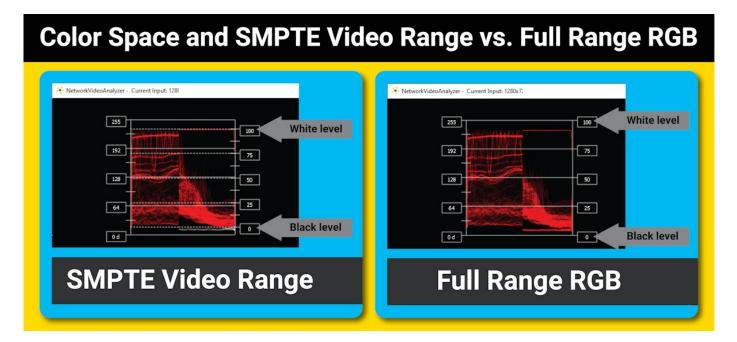
🔫 VVW 7001 Kona5 - 0 C	uad 15.2 (v7.1.62)		×
Video Input	12G/6G 2SI QHD/4K Dual Link 4:4:4 (1 w	vire)	•
Signal Format	Quad HD 3840x2160 23.98fps		•
Color Format	RGB 4:4:4 12 Bit		•
Primaries	YCbCr 4:2:2 8 Bit YCbCr 4:2:2 10 Bit		
Transfer	RGBA 4:4:4:X 8 Bit RGB 4:4:4 10 Bit		
Picture Mode	RGB 4:4:4 12 Bit No Conversion		Y
Down Convert	Direct		-

4.3.2.2 Primaries

DrasticScope supports a wide variety of primaries. These describe the color space being used in terms of chrominance and saturation. As a general rule of thumb, the following are the standard primaries for various signal types:

SD - CCIR 601 HD - Rec 709 QHD/4K - BT 2020 (but may be Rec 709) QHD/4K Post - P3/BT 2020/709 (but may be Full Range RGB) While it is possible to mix these (e.g. send 4K with CCIR 601 primaries), it would be very uncommon. The trickiest part of this configuration can be the SMPTE Video Range vs Full Range RGB, when running in RGB modes. When producing RGB over SDI/HDMI/IP, the creation software can choose to make the 0% color (standard black) and the 100% color (standard white) to be the 0 value and 4095/1023 value. In this case it is using the 'Full' range of the RGB to describe the standard color range. As normal video has a range that allows brighter than white and darker than black, it is very common to duplicate this functionality in RGB space, making standard black 64 and standard white 3760/940. This is known as SMPTE or Video Range. If the signal is using SMPTE or FULL, and DrasticScope is set to the opposite, then the graticules will not line up properly. These settings must match.

🔺 VVW 7001 Kona5 - 0 Q	uad 15.2 (v7.1.62)	?	×
Video Input	12G/6G 2SI QHD/4K Dual Link 4:4:4 (1	wire)	•
Signal Format	Quad HD 3840x2160 23.98fps		•
Color Format	RGB 4:4:4 12 Bit		•
Primaries	BT 2020 - Full RGB		•
Transfer	Auto 2020 709 601 CCIR 601 - SMPTE Range Rec 709 - SMPTE Range		
Picture Mode	BT 2020 - SMPTE Range CCIR 601 - Full RGB		
Down Convert	Rec 709 - Full RGB		
Output	BT 2020 - Full RGB DCI P3 (in 2020) Display P3 (in 2020)		
Closed Caption	CC1/Subtitle (608)		- -

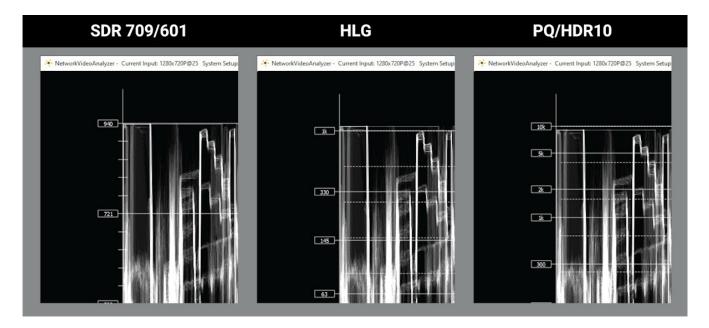


When using RGB Full, it is also important that the **RGB Waveform** Scope has its 'Full Scale' check box checked or unchecked to match. In some YCbCr cases it needs to be independent from the main primary selection.

Graticule Show Parade Full Scale Scope White	Low Pass	Picture Vector Waveform Waveform RGB	Audio Vector Audio Phase Audio Histogram Audio Wave
		Histogram	Audio Spectrum
Intensity: 100 %		Chromaticity	Audio Meters
		YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
		Channel Plot	Surround Meters
Graticule Brightness	s: 100 %	Y/C Peak	A/V Sync
		Luma Peak	Status
x1 x2		6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
Custom 1	.0	Stream Info	IP Timing

4.3.2.3 Transfer Characteristics

The transfer characteristics describe how the luminance, or brightness, is encoded in the signal.



In the **Config** under **Transfer**, the following settings will need to be considered.

For a standard dynamic range (SDR) signal, this will be set to SDR 709/601.

If the source is an HDR10, SMPTE 2084 or HDR10+ signal, this should be set to **PQ/HDR10** (max 10,000 nits).

If the source is a hybrid log gamma (HLG) signal, it should be set to HLG (max 1000 nits).

Transfer	SDR 709/601	•
	SDR 709/601	
	PQ/HDR10	
	HLG	

4.3.3 Turning Off Background Programs in Linux

If DrasticScope is likely to be run with mostly with no direct interaction from the keyboard, and if there is a screen saver/power saver/sleep mode/kernel update set to run, these background programs can cause DrasticScope to crash.

Here is how to prevent these from running under Linux.

4.3.3.1 Disable Hibernate, Sleep

sudo systemctl mask sleep.target suspend.target hibernate.target hybrid-sleep.target

sudo systemctl disable

systemd-hibernate.service systemd-hybrid-sleep.service systemd-suspend.service

4.3.3.2 Disable Kernel Updates

/etc/yum.conf add, at the bottom of the file exclude = kernel*

4.3.3.3 Set Default Kernel

/etc/default/grub GRUB_DEFAULT=saved GRUB_SAVEDEFAULT=true

5 Operations

DrasticScope can be used to view an input signal through its range of waveform/vectorscope tools. Features are license dependent. Supported sources include:

- ST-2110 through a supported NIC
- IP streams including SRT, RIST, UDP, RTP, TR-01, TR-07
- AJA hardware
- Bluefish444 hardware
- Blackmagic hardware
- DekTec hardware
- Matrox hardware
- USB/DirectShow/UVC devices
- NDI streams
- Desktop applications
- Adobe ScopeDirect plugin
- Avid ScopeDirect plugin
- OpenFX/Resolve ScopeDirect plugin
- Assimilate ScopeDirect plugin
- AvVr3D (UnReal Engine) ScopeDirect plugin

Once a capable system has been equipped with an install of DrasticScope, the user may connect a signal to the appropriate inputs and begin to use the software.

Multiple inputs may be connected to a switcher to compare and adjust any mismatched parameters of setup.

Use the **Setup** Window to confirm or adjust any settings for your video signal.

Use the **Scope Config** window to set the layout (number and arrangement of windows), and which window uses which scope.

At this point if all has been properly set up, the user should be able to view their signal through the appropriate scopes and other signal analysis tools.

5.1 ST-2110 Using NVIDIA and Rivermax

The NVIDIA Rivermax® + ConnectX-5/6/7/BlueField2 adapter card combination fully enables compliance with M&E specifications, such as the SMPTE 2110-22; reduces CPU utilization for video data streaming; and removes bottlenecks for the highest throughput. It can reach 82 Gbps of streamed video with a single CPU core.

Rivermax-accelerated applications stream not only video, audio, and ancillary data but other data stream formats as well, enabling the Rivermax accelerations and CPU savings required for high bandwidth applications such as broadcast and production quality video streaming.

ST-2110 support is added at the NetXScope level.

Free	sdiScope	4KScope	HDRScope	NetXScope

NetXScope can use NVIDIA hardware plus Rivermax software to enable ST-2110 as a source, or input board type.

5.1.1 How to Install Rivermax

5.1.1.1 Install the Driver

Install the Mellanox/NVIDIA driver

- <u>https://network.nvidia.com/products/adapter-software/ethernet/windows/winof-2/</u>
- Select "WinOF-2 Download", "Current Version" and "3.10.52010 LTS" for your OS

WinOF Download

WinOF-2 Download Center

Current Versions Archive Versions

Version (Current)	OS Distribution	OS Distribution Version	Download/ Documentation
3.10.52010-	Windows	8.1	WinOF Driver: MLNX WinOF2-3 10 52010 All x64.exe
LTS	Server	11 22H2	MD5SUM: 901330912702b51cadcee7d88ec5a9eb
24.7	Windows Client	11	SHA256:
23.10-LTS		10 22H2	9655d676f7c2f68b1ef0d4307f9c5a1eaf750faf3bdc3b726f6ccf4cddb7ca28
		10 21H2	Size: 64.9MB
		10 1809	SIZE: 04.9MB
		10 1607	
			Documentation:
			Release Notes
			User Manual

To install for Rivermax, you must specify it on the command line: ./MLNX_WinOF2-3_10_52010_All_x64.exe /v"MT_RIVERMAX=1 /log log.txt"

5.1.1.2 Firmware

Get the correct firmware and burning tools

- <u>https://www.mellanox.com/support/firmware/nic</u>
- <u>https://www.mellanox.com/support/firmware/connectx6dx</u>
- https://www.mellanox.com/products/adapter-software/firmware-tools

5.1.1.3 Hardware Settings

There are two important settings for the ConnectX/BlueField hardware:

Loopback - Disable Unicast and Multicast

Details	Events			Power Ma	nagement		
General	Advanced		Inf	ormation	Driver		
The following properties are available for this network adapter. Click the property you want to change on the left, and then select its value on the right. <u>Property: Value:</u>							
DcbxMode Disable Local Loc		^	۲	Disable Unic	ast and Mul \sim		
Encapsulated Ta Encapsulation Ov Flow Control Interrupt Moderat IPV4 Checksum (Jumbo Packet Large Send Offlo Large Send Offlo Maximum number Maximum Numbe Network Address Network Direct Fu	rerhead Offload ad V2 (IPv4) ad V2 (IPv6) of RSS Processo r of RSS Queues	*	0!	<u>N</u> ot Present			

and Flow Control - Disabled

Details	Events		Power Management		
General	Advanced		Information	Driver	
	operties are availab want to change on				
property:			<u>V</u> alue:		
	ask Offload Dverhead ation n Offload load V2 (IPv4) load V2 (IPv6) er of RSS Processo er of RSS Queues ss	~	Disabled		

5.1.1.4 BlueField Setup

Follow the instructions in:

DPU_Deployment_Guide_1_09.pdf

to set up the DPU's PTP reader for hardware PTP handling. Please feel free to <u>contact us</u> if you need more information.

Rivermax requires a license to run. Drastic Technologies is an authorized NVIDIA reseller, so you can direct your license requests to us.

Install the Rivermax license here: C:\Program Files\Mellanox\Rivermax\lib\rivermax.lic

5.1.2 Select the ST-2110 Source

To set up Connect-X/BlueField ST-2110 streams as a source signal in NetXScope, use the board pulldown menu, and select NIC SMPTE 2110.

Board Type	Adobe ScopeDirect	-
	Auto Select	
	NIC SMPTE 2110	
	Network Video Streams	
	Aja	
	Aja Shared	
	BlueFish	
	BlackMagic	
	DekTec	
	Matrox	
	USB/DirectShow/UVC	
	NDI In	
	Desktop	
	Adobe ScopeDirect	
	Avid ScopeDirect	
	OpenFX ScopeDirect	
	Assimilate ScopeDirect	
	AvVr3D ScopeDirect	

Confirm the system is set to the correct video standard, color format, primary, and transfer settings.

5.2 Drastic ScopeDirect Plugins

The Drastic ScopeDirect plugin allows editors to view their creative software through Drastic's software signal analysis tools, without requiring a separate system. It installs a plugin to view the video, audio, and closed captions and other ancillary data, and lets you analyze the signal with professional, industry leading, software based waveform/vectorscopes.

The DrasticScope plugin is added at the 4KScope level.

For most windows apps, we install the Drastic ScopeDirect Plugin codec during the install. With macOS, we are not doing an install, so we don't put the plugins in automatically. Also, with the Unreal plugin, it is up to the developer/creative to put the plugin in their choice of directory.

5.2.1 ScopeDirect Plugin for Adobe

5.2.1.1 *Windows*:

Adobe (automatically installed) C:\Program Files\Adobe\Common\Plug-ins\7.0\MediaCore\Drastic

5.2.1.2 MacOS:

Adobe (manual unzip)

From: /Applications/HDRScope.app/Contents/Resources/DrasticScopeTransmitter.zip To: /Library/Application

5.2.1.3 More Information

https://www.drastic.tv/support-59/supporttipstechnical/202-using-4kscope-with-adobe-scopedirect-transmitter

5.2.2 ScopeDirect Plugin for Avid

5.2.2.1 Windows:

Avid (automatically installed) C:\Program Files\Avid\AVX2_Plug-ins

5.2.2.2 MacOS:

Avid (manual unzip)

From: /Applications/HDRScope.app/Contents/Resources/DrasticScope_OpenIO.zip To: /Library/Application Support/Avid/OpenIO/

5.2.2.3 For More Information:

https://www.drastic.tv/support-59/supporttipstechnical/201-using-4kscope-with-avid-scopedirect-openio

5.2.3 ScopeDirect Plugin for OpenFX/Resolve

5.2.3.1 Windows:

OpenFX (automatically installed) C:\Program Files\Common Files\OFX\Plugins\

DaVinci Resolve (manual, in an Admin terminal) regsvr32 "C:\Program Files\FlowCaster\virtualSdi64.dll"

5.2.3.2 MacOS:

OpenFX (manual unzip)

From: /Applications/HDRScope.app/Contents/Resources/DrasticScope_Monitor.zip To: /Library/OFX/Plugins/

5.2.3.3 For More Information:

https://drastic.tv/support-59/supporttipstechnical/226-using-the-drastic-openfx-plugins-indavinci-resolve

5.2.4 ScopeDirect Plugin for UnReal Engine

5.2.5 Windows:

UnReal Engine (manual, copy plugin directories)

From: C:\Program Files\FlowCaster\DrasticUnrealScopeMonitor To Engine: C:/Program Files/Epic Games/UE_5.2/Engine/Plugins/ or To Project: C:/Projects/[MyGame]/Plugins/

5.2.5.1 For More Information:

https://www.drastic.tv/support-59/supporttipstechnical/271-scopedirect-plugin-for-unreal-engine

5.3 Multiple Inputs

DrasticScope (4KScope level and above) has the ability to use multiple inputs as individual inputs for some video capture boards (like AJA, Bluefish444, and some Blackmagic boards). When setting it up this way, you will lose the ability to do multi cable input for dual link, QHD/4K and other modes. Each input will be limited to one BNC. This setup can be easily reverted when not needed.

Setting up multi input mode on 4KScope/HDRScope is done by splitting your input board into 'virtual boards', normally 2, 4 or 8 per board, depending on the number of available inputs.

To change modes, close all other Drastic software and run DDRConfig.

DDR Config (v7.0.848) \times 🕀 🛅 MediaReactor ٨ Setting Value 🗀 🛅 VVW (0x00000001) IgnoreQT 1 🗄 🧰 Advanced Internal (0x00000001) IgnoreStradis 1 🕘 Config 🔵 IgnoreVCMPG (0x0000001) 1 Control0 IgnoreVela (0x00000001) 1 External0 IgnoreVela2 (0x0000001) 📹 Internal0 1 MaxIntChannels (0x0000001) 1 External 🗄 🚞 NetServer 🛅 Panel NTSCIs480 (0x00000000) 0 RecordDir Ports (0x0000006) 6 🛅 SyncChannel ProresQuality (0x00001770) 6000 🚞 VirtualSDI ShiftPALOneFrame (0x0000000) 0 Network ShowProResAlpha (0x00000000) 0 SWJpegFlags (0x00000001) 1 F. UseCuda (0x00000001) 1 v Advanced н Delete 1 New Default Read Only Reload Save As Browse Apply Close

Go to the Advanced tab, open the tree to VVW\Config and change MaxIntChannels = 1

Open the tree to VVW\Advanced\VVWUNC and change UseBothBoardChannels = 1

DDR Config	g (v7.0.848)					_		×
Internal	Internal1	~ + -	🗌 Indep	oendent Channel C	onfig			
	Audio	Wave Normal	~	24 Bits	\sim			
	Channels	1-8	~	2SI	\sim			
External	Video	SDI	~	yuv	\sim			
External		YCbCr 4:2:2	~	8 Bits	\sim			
	Standard	QuadHD 3840x2	2160P@59	.94fps	\sim			
Network		✓ Use VBlank		Save VBlank				
	Record	C:\UwAmp\www	v\video\live	2\	•••			
2	Proxy	C:\UwAmp\www	v\video\pro	рху\	•••			
Advanced		9 Pin Device E	Emulation	COM1:	\sim			
Advanced		Sony 422		DVW-A500	~			
		Odetics						
		✓ Louth/VDCP						
	I	Production Mode	Disabled	~				
Save	As Default	✓ □ Re	ad Only	Browse	Reload	Apply	Clo	se

Click on the 'Internal' tab, and then the '+' to add up to as many channels as the device supports.

DDR Config	(v7.0.848)				-		×
Internal	Internal1		oendent Channel C	onfig			
	Audio	Wave Normal 🗸 🗸 🗸	24 Bits	\sim			
	Channels	1-8 ~	2SI	\sim			
External	Video	SDI 🗸	yuv	\sim			
LAtemai		YCbCr 4:2:2 ~	8 Bits	\sim			
	Standard	QuadHD 3840x2160P@59.	94fps	\sim			
Network		🗹 Use VBlank	Save VBlank				
Network	Record	C:\UwAmp\www\video\live	=\	•••			
2	Proxy	C:\UwAmp\www\video\pro	оху\				
Advanced		9 Pin Device Emulation	COM1:	\sim			
, avancea		Sony 422	DVW-A500	\sim			
		✓ Odetics ✓ Louth/VDCP					
		Production Mode Disabled	~				
Save A	s Default	✓ Read Only	Browse	Reload	Apply	Clo	ose

Once the above is set up, run DrasticScope. In the config, you will now be able to select "First Board"

to "X Board" to change inputs.

Here is an example where 4KScope is set to look at a Blackmagic DeckLink 4K Extreme 12G card. The board select pulldown menu is used to select between available inputs.

× BlackMagic DeckLink	4K Extreme 12G (v8.0.1)	?	×
Video Input	Serial Digital Single Link (4:2:2)		•
12G Type	Square division (SQD)		•
Video Format	1080P 29.97fps (1920)		•
Color Format	YCbCr 4:2:2 8 Bit		
Primaries	Auto 2020 709 601		•
Transfer	SDR 709/601		•
Picture Mode	Down Convert Letterbox		•
Down Convert	to SD (NTSC/PAL)		•
Output	Composite		•
Closed Caption	Disable		•
Audio Input	Embedded SDI or HDMI		•
Audio Scale	dBFS RMS		•
Board Type	BlackMagic		•
Board Select	Board 0		Ţ
Preferred Scan	Board 0 Board 1		
Active Region	Board 2 Board 3 Board 4 Board 5		
	Board 6 Board 7		
Audio Channels	Board 8 Board 9		
Audio Pairs	Board 10 Board 11		
	O9/10 O11/12 O13/14Lic	Dor	ne

5.4 Controlling DrasticScope

5.4.1 Zoom and Pan

DrasticScope supports zooming the waveform monitors and vectorscope for a closer look at low saturation signals, or the luma elements of the waveform. The live picture can also be zoomed in or out, and panned with the mouse.

To zoom, place the mouse over the picture or scope, and roll the mouse wheel. To pan the picture, click on it and drag it until the area of interest is visible.

To reset to normal zoom, right click the mouse.

5.4.2 Mouse Control

DrasticScope features extended mouse controls. These include:

<MouseWheel> - zoom in and out symmetrical

<MouseWheel><Alt> - zoom X axis

<MouseWheel><Ctrl> - zoom Y axis

<RightClick> - reset zoom to view all

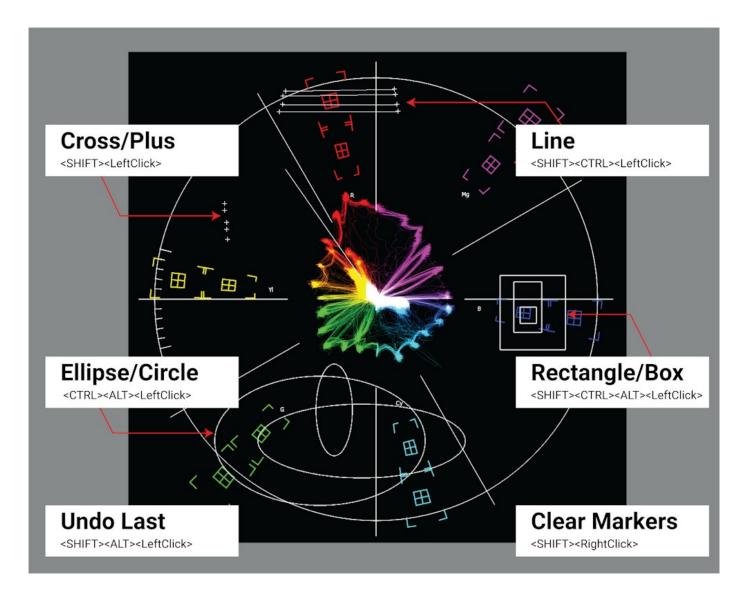
<LeftClick>Drag - pan and scan the video image in the app

<MiddleClick> - zoom 1:1

<DoubleLeftClick> - enter and exit full screen mode

<T> - enable or disable time code display in full screen

5.4.3 Making Marks/Guides (cross, line and box)



<SHIFT><LeftClick> - Make a point/cross <SHIFT><ALT><LeftClick> - Undo last <SHIFT><CTRL><LeftClick> - Drag to make a line <SHIFT><CTRL><ALT><LeftClick> - Drag to make a box <CTRL><ALT><LeftClick> - Drag to make an ellipse <SHIFT><RightClick> - Clear all markers/guides

5.4.4 Frame Compare

DrasticScope includes a signal compare feature that can be used to freeze a complete frame of video

(two fields in interlaced), every second line (field) or at a 50/50 dissolve to compare two signals or cameras.

Once frozen, all the standard scopes are still available for setup and comparison. While a frame is frozen, the comparison mode and type of scope can be changed.

To access the frame compare features, press the **Frame Grab** button.

5.4.5 Command Line Parameters

The command line parameters can be used to allow DrasticScope to open automatically on startup in the mode and size required.

4KScope -f -m -s D H P R W V -f Open in full screen mode -m Open in maximized mode -s Open in standard mode D Show Data view on open H Show Histogram view on open P Show Picture view on open R Show Waveform RGB on open W Show Waveform on open V Show Vectorscope on open

5.4.6 Set Layout

<ALT>-1 - set to single scope <ALT>-2 - set to two scopes <ALT>-4 - set to four scopes <ALT>-6 - set to six scopes

5.4.7 Capture Image

The keyboard commands can be used to capture compressed and uncompressed frames directly from the incoming signal.

<CTRL>-0 Capture uncompressed frames as YUV (8 bit), v210 (10 bit), RGB10 (10 bit) These are headerless frames, with only the raw data in them. They can be viewed or read in Drastic software like videoQC, DTMediaRead, Net-X-Code Server, etc. Please contact Drastic for the bit format of these files. <CTRL>-1 Capture a full size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-2 Capture a 50% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-3 Capture a 25% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-4 Capture a 10% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only) <CTRL>-9 Capture a 1% size JPG image (in 8 bit YCbCr only)

5.4.8 Other Features

- D Show the frozen frame
- F Toggle full screen
- M Show mix of live and frozen signal
- S Show the live signal
- <CTRL><ALT><SHIFT> 0..9 Save a preset to Documents\4kScope\0..9.ini
- <CTRL><ALT> 0..9 Load a preset from Documents\4kScope\0..9.ini
- <CTRL><SHIFT>-D set the interface dimming for HDR display screens
- <CTRL>-F Freeze and thaw
- <ESC> Leave full screen mode
- <SPACE> Freeze/Thaw data view

5.5 DrasticScope Front Panel Controller

Use the layout menu in the DrasticScope GUI to set up the number of screens available to display scopes on.

Once the layout has been set, you can use the front panel controller to change which scope is displayed in which screen, and to set various overlays and methods of display for each scope.

5.5.1 Controls and Displays



Along the left are the LEDs which function as audio meters.

In the center the LCD screen displays various data and menus, and allows the user to navigate to specific scopes to choose which scopes are displayed, and to access settings for each scope. At the right are the controls: The up/down arrows, the left/right arrows, the X, and the check mark. These provide various functions as described below.

5.5.2 Scope Selection

The LCD display will show all the scopes that have been set up. One of the scopes will have angle brackets around it to indicate it is selected.

You can change which scope is selected by using the up/down/left/right arrow keys.

5.5.3 Change Settings For the Scope

Once you have selected a scope, pressing the Check button will bring up the menus for that scope in that location. The menus let you set whether particular graticules are displayed, whether luma or parade views are displayed for particular scopes, and so on.

You can then go up/down to change the menu you are on and left/right to change the value of that menu.

Pressing the X button will bring you back to the main screen.

5.5.4 Change the Scope

Select the scope you want to change and press the X button; this will show the selection of available scopes and let you select a new scope for that spot.

To select a new scope to display, navigate to it and press the Check button. To cancel, press the X button. Please note, there are more scopes than will fit in one screen. To get the rest of the selections, go to the arrow on the right part of the screen and press the Check button. This will switch to the other screen of choices.

5.5.5 Audio Meters

The LEDs will light up as audio meters going from off to green to orange to red. The time code will be displayed at the bottom of the display, if on the main page.

5.5.6 The Scopes and Settings

The available scopes, overlays, settings options appear on the screen as the text in brackets (below), which are shortened to fit as fields in the LCD display.

Here are the available choices:

<pict></pict>	LCD Picture View				
<vect></vect>	LCD Vectorscope				
<wrgb></wrgb>	LCD Waveform Monitor RGB				
<wave></wave>	LCD Waveform Monitor YCbCr				
<gamut></gamut>	LCD Chromaticity Scope				
<histo></histo>	LCD Histogram				
<timng></timng>	LCD IP Timing				
<stat> LCD S</stat>	tatus View				
<avect></avect>	LCD Audio Vectorscope				
<aphas></aphas>	LCD Audio Phase				
<ahist></ahist>	LCD Audio Histogram				
<awave></awave>	LCD Audio Waveform Monitor				
<afreq></afreq>	LCD Audio Frequency				
<meter></meter>	LCD Audio Meters				
<asprm></asprm>	LCD Audio Spectrum				
<data></data>	LCD Data View				
<grat>LCD Graticule</grat>					

The available overlays and methods of display for the selected scopes appear on the screen as the text in brackets (below), which are shortened to fit as fields in the LCD display.

Not all choices will be available for all scopes, and certain choices may be scope-specific:

<picture > Picture Safe <Action > Action Safe Overlay <Graphic > Graphic Safe Overlay <Pict Frame> Picture Frame Overlay <Active Rgn> Active Region Overlay <Title Safe> Title Safe Overlay <waveform> Waveform Overlay <Graticule > Graticule Overlay <100% Marks> 100% Marks Overlay <75% Marks > 75% Marks Overlay <AngleMarkr> Angle Marker Overlay <Skin Tone > Skin Tone Overlay <Show Prade> Show Parade <Scp White > Display the scope using white only <Scale Type> Scale Type setting <Full Scale> Full Scale Setting <Only Luma > Display the scope using only luma <Color > Color <Intensity > Intensity setting <vector > Vectorscope Overlay <Trngl 601 > Triangle 601 Overlay <Trngl 709 > Triangle 709 Overlay <Trngl 2020> Triangle 2020 Overlay <Trngl P3 > Triangle P3 Overlay <Invert > Invert the black and white in the display <Black > Black setting <Brightness> Brightness setting < > **Empty Space** <[> **Open Bracket** Close Bracket <]>

Specific settings may be available in setting up certain scopes.

Action Safe Title Safe Picture Safe Graphic Safe Active Region 8 Bit Processing On/Off LissajousXY On/Off Lissajous On/Off Polar On/Off Amp Linear On/Off Amp Logarithmic On/Off Scale Linear On/Off Scale Sqrt On/Off Scale Cbrt On/Off Scale Logarithmic On/Off Scale R Logarithmic On/Off Zoom In/Out Histogram Type 1 Histogram Type 2 Wave MV Scope Graticule On/Off Lines On/Off Marks 100% On/Off Marks 75% On/Off Angle Marker On/Off Skin Tone Marker On/Off Drastic Luma Stick On/Off Chromaticity/Gamut Scope On/Off 709 2020 P3 Invert Chromaticity Display Black/White **Chromaticity Black Only** Intensity Setting **Quality Setting Brightness Setting** Waveform Parade Display Waveform White Only Display Illegal Marker On/Off Luma Only Display **RGB** Histogram Display HSV Histogram Display Spectra Histogram Display **Overlap Histogram Display** Color Histogram Display

ST2084 Display Full Scale Display Intensity Setting Quality Setting Brightness Setting Select Audio Pair

5.5.7 Adding Picture Scope

Add Picture Scope Action Safe Overlay Graphics Overlay Picture Safe Overlay Active Region Overlay Title Safe Overlay

5.5.8 Adding Vector Scope

Add Vectorscope

Graticule 100% Marks 75% Marks Angle Marker Skin Tone Color Intensity Brightness

5.5.9 Adding Waveform YCbCr Scope

Add Waveform Monitor Select between (Digital/MV/IRE) Scale Settings Graticule Show Parade Setting Luma Only Display White Only Display MV Scope Scale Intensity Brightness

5.5.10 Adding Waveform RGB Scope

Add Waveform RGB Graticule Show Parade Full Scale Setting White Only Display Intensity Setting Brightness Setting

5.5.11 Adding Histogram Scope

Add Histogram

Select between (YCbCr/RGB/HSV/Luma/H/S Scp) Settings Graticule MV Scope Scale

5.5.12 Adding Chromaticity Scope

Add Chromaticity (Gamut) Scope Graticule TR601 Setting TR 709 Setting TR 2020 Setting TR P3 Setting Invert Black/White Setting Black Only Display

5.5.13 Adding Status Scope

Add Status Scope Brightness

5.5.14 Adding Audio Phase Scope

Add Audio Phase Scope

Graticule Brightness Setting

5.5.15 Adding Audio Wave Scope

Add Audio Wave Scope Graticule Brightness

5.6 Configuring the Crystalfontz Front Panel Linux

/etc/udev/rules.d/99-usb-crystalfontz.rules

SUBSYSTEMS=="usb", KERNEL=="ttyACM[0-9]*", SUBSYSTEM=="tty", SYMLINK+="cryfontz", ACTION=="add", ATTRS{idVendor}=="223b", ATTRS {idProduct}=="0004", MODE="0666"

5.6.1 Permission Commands

sudo chown root:root /etc/udev/rules.d//99-usb-crystalfontz.rules sudo chmod 0644 /etc/udev/rules.d//99-usb-crystalfontz.rules

udevadm control --reload-rules

6 **REST API Commands**

6.1 Basic Command Structure

DrasticScope REST API provides many commands that allows you to modify the number of scopes displayed, to select which scopes are displayed, and to adjust specific scope settings. All commands to DrasticScope start with: http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?

Most commands must includes an x= and y= to specify the target scope http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=1

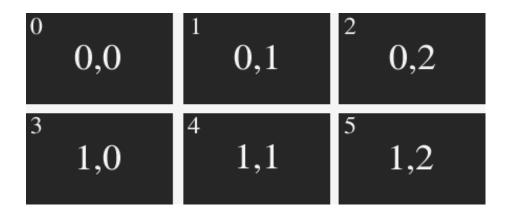
The x and y coordinates represent the positioning of scopes in the form of a grid. This grid has a maximum of 2 rows and 3 columns. The maximum number of scopes that can be displayed is 6 and the minimum is 1 scope. The image below displays 4 possible scope layouts depending on how many scopes the user would like to have active.



The x and y coordinates can range from (0,0) to (1,2). From the last layout from the image above, the first row is represented by (0,0), (0,1), (0,2) and the second row is represented by (1,0), (1,1), (1,2). Below is a more detailed explanation about the scope layout.

6.1.1 Number of Scopes

The maximum number of scopes that can be displayed is 6 and the minimum is 1. There are four possibilities on how the scope layout can be displayed. The scope layout can display either 1 scope, 2 scopes, 4 scopes or 6 scopes as provided with the image above. The linear number in the upper left corner in the image below shows each quadrant's ID in the list, while the x/y numbers identify the quadrant's display ID (for positioning and settings). When 4 scopes are visible, we hide scopes 2(0,2) and 5(1,2). For 2 scopes only 0(0,0) and 1(0,1) will be visible.



The **getscopenumber** command will return a value which represents how many scopes are being displayed. It will only return a value of 1, 2, 4 or 6 depending on how many scopes are currently visible. The command below will return how many scopes are currently visible. http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?getscopenumber=

```
"response": 0.
"value": 4
```

```
}
```

{

The **setscopenumbe**r command will allow you to change the number of scopes that are displayed. There are only 4 possible input values when using this command. **setscopenumber** can only be set to 1, 2, 4, or 6. The command below will set the number of scopes visible to 2 scopes. http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?setscopenumber=2

```
"response": 0.
```

```
}
```

{

6.1.2 Set/Get Individual Scopes

The commands below provide ways of getting a specific scope and setting a specific scope. The user

must make sure the x and y coordinates are within the range of the number of scopes present. From the image below, the selected scope is a Vectorscope as it is highlighted and has an x and y coordinate of (0,1).

Scope Config				×
		_		
		Graticule Source Low Pass	Picture	Audio Vector
		100% Marks 75% Marks	Vector	Audio Phase
Picture	Vector	Angle Marker	Waveform	Audio Histogram
Ficture		Skin Tone Line	Waveform RGB	Audio Wave
			Histogram	Audio Spectrum
		Intensity : 50 %	Chromaticity	Audio Meters
			YCbCr Vector	Loudness Meters
			Channel Plot	Surround Meters
		Graticule Brightness : 100 %	Y/C Peak	
Waveform	Waveform RGB	x1	Luma Peak	Status
		x1 x2	6 Bar Gamut	ANC Monitor
		Custom 1.0		

The **getscope** command will return a value representing a specific scope type. The user must specify the x and y coordinates in order to get the desired scope. The list below provides scope values and their corresponding scope type. The command for getting the Vectorscope from the image above is provided below.

http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=1&getscope=

{

```
"response": 0.
"value": 1
```

}

The user can then compare this value to the values in the list and find the corresponding scope List of scope values vs names

- 0 = picture
- 1 = vector
- 2 = waveformrgb
- 3 = waveform
- 4 = histogram
- 5 = gamut
- = timing
- 10 = status
- 11 = audiovector
- 12 = audiophase
- 13 = audiohistogram
- 14 = audiowave

```
= data
```

٠

The **setscope** command will allow the user to change the scope based on the x and y coordinates and the scope type name. The command below will change the scope at (0,1) which is the Vectorscope to a Histogram scope

```
http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=1&setscope=histogram {
```

```
"response": 0.
```

```
}
```

6.1.3 Set/Get Audio Meters

Not Implemented Yet

```
http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?getmeters=
```

```
"response": 0.
"value": 2
```

```
}
```

{

```
http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?setmeters=0
```

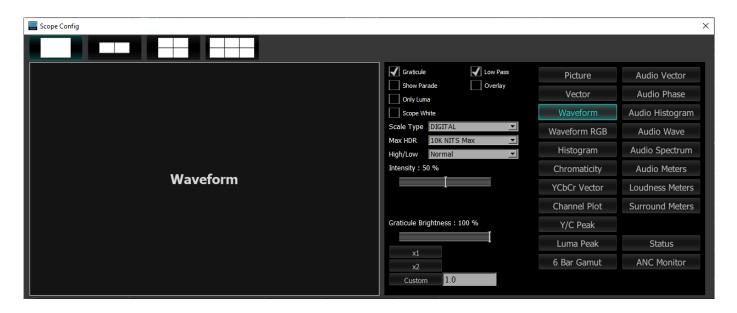
```
{
```

```
"response": 0.
```

}

6.1.4 Set/Get Scope Settings

The commands below provide ways of getting the settings of a scope or assigning a value to a setting of a specific scope. The image below displays a Waveform scope with multiple settings such as Graticule, Show Parade, Only Luma, Scope White, Intensity and Graticule Brightness.



The list below provides correct input setting name commands according to a specific scope setting

- Active Picture = activepicture
- Graphic Safe = graphicsafe
- Picture Safe = picturesafe
- Active Region = activeregion
- Title Safe = titlesafe
- Graticule = graticule
- 100 Marks = 100marks
- 75 Marks = 75marks
- Angle Marker = anglemarker
- Skin Tone Line = skintoneline
- Color = color
- Intensity = intensity
- Brightness = brightness
- Show Parade = showparade
- Only Luma = onlyluma
- Scope White = scopewhite
- Scale Type = scaletype

- Full Scale = fullscale
- Triangle 601 = triangle601
- Triangle 709 = triangle709
- Triangle 2020 = triangle2020
- Triangle P3 = trianglep3
- Invert = invert
- Black = black
- Histogram Type = histogramtype
- Audio Vector Type = audvectortype
- Audio Histogram Log = audhistlog
- Audio Histogram Scale = audhistscale
- Display Mode = displaymode
- Freeze = freeze
- Line Select = lineselect
- Wave Hi/Lo = wavehilo
- Overlay = overlay
- Lowpass = lowpass
- Display None = display_none
- Display Luma = display_luma
- Display Red = display_red
- Display Green = display_green
- Display Blue = display_blue
- Display Edges = display_edges
- Display False = display_false
- Display Alpha = display alpha
- Display Focus = display focus
- Display Zebraluma = display_zebraluma
- Display Zebrachroma = display_zebrachroma
- Display Clip = display_clip
- Display Calibrate = display_calibrate
- Display HDR False = display_hdrfalse
- Display Weighted RGB = display_weightedrgb
- Display Weighted = display_weighted
- Display FlipFlop = display_flipflop
- Display Opacity = display_opacity
- Display Key Luma = display_keyluma
- Display Key Green = display_keygreen
- Display Key Chroma = display_keychroma

The **getsetting** command allows the user to get a specific setting from a scope based on the x and y coordinates provided and the setting name. From the image above, only one scope is present which is the Waveform scope. This scope has (x,y) coordinates of (0,0). The command below will give us the

value of the setting Graticule for this Waveform scope http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=0&getsetting=graticule

```
{
```

```
"response": 0.
"value": 1
```

}

Since the Graticule box is checked, it is returning a value of 1. The command below will return the setting value of Show Parade http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=0&getsetting=showparade

{

```
"response": 0.
"value": 0
```

}

Since the Show Parade box is unchecked it will return a value of 0.

When dealing with checkboxes, a checkbox will either return a value of 1 or 0. If the value is 1 then a checkbox is checked, if 0 then it is not checked. Getting the setting value of Intensity or Graticule Brightness will return the numeric value it is currently set to.

Some scopes may have a pulldown menu with many options. As an example, we can assume the Waveform scope from above has a pulldown setting item called ColorSelection. ColorSelection contains options such as red, blue and green. We can say red, blue and green are stored in a list called colorsList somewhere in the back end of the code. Assume green is already selected. The command below will give us the value of the setting ColorSelection.

http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=0&getsetting=ColorSelection

```
{
```

```
"response": 0.
"value": 2
```

}

You can think of colorsList as a list that contains three items, red, blue and green with the corresponding numeric value automatically assigned. colorsList:

- red = 0
- blue = 1
- green = 2

Each item in the list has a corresponding number value. The user can get information based on the number value returned from the setting. Since the command above returned a value of 2, the color green must be the current setting value of the scope setting ColorSelection.

The **setsetting** command allows the user to set a value to a specific setting. To set a scope setting the user must provide: the x and y coordinate of the desired scope, the scope setting name and a value to set the setting. From the image above, Scope White is unchecked. The command below will set the Scope White setting value to 1. This will allow the Scope White checkbox to be checked http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=0&setsetting=scopewhite&value=1

```
{
    "response": 0.
}
The command below will set the Graticule checkbox to be unchecked
http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=0&setsetting=graticule&value=0
{
    "response": 0.
}
```

If the scope setting is a checkbox, a value of only 1 or 0 should be used when setting the value. A numeric value between 0-100 can be used when assigning a value to the scope settings Intensity or Graticule Brightness. The command below will change the value of the Intensity setting from the image above from 50 to 60.

```
http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0\&y=0\&setsetting=intensity\&value=60
```

{

"response": 0.

}

Referring back to the setting ColorSelection above, user can set the value of this setting using a numeric value. The command below will set the ColorSelection setting to blue.

```
http://127.0.0.1:1080/drasticcmd?x=0&y=0&setsetting=ColorSelection&value=1
```

{

"response": 0.

}

The command above looks for the setting ColorSelection and assigns it a value of 1. The value of one is passed back into the code and will be sent to the colorsList. colorsList:

• red = 0

- blue = 1
- green = 2

Since we set the value of the setting ColorSelection to be 1, it will now set the setting ColorSelection to a value of blue (1).

7 Version Comparison

The below chart shows the feature differences between the different versions of DrasticScope.

	Free	SDI	4K	HDR	NetX
	1	1			
7.1 Main Screen					
Scopes Layout: Max	2	4	6	6	6
Scopes					
	2	8	16	16	16
Audio Pair selector		V	V	V	M
buttons		у	у	y	y
Hold Peak/Hold RMS,		N	v		M
and Reset		у	у	у	У
MaxFALL/CLL				у	У
Freeze and freeze type			у	У	У
Line Select			У	У	У
7.1.1 Status box					
TimeCode: DL, DV, AL	У	У	У	У	У
Closed Captions			У	У	У
VPID			У	У	У
Ref input			у	У	У
Vid Standard			у	У	У
7.2 Features					
Remote Desktop Access					
with AJA Utap and Kumo			v	v	v
Router			-	Ĩ	-
Zoom and Pan		V	V	V	V
Signal Compare (Freeze					1
and Freeze Type)			У	У	У
User Markers and Lines		V	V	V	V
Full Screen Mode			v	v	ý
Front Panel Support			У	У	ý
Multiple Input Mode			У	ý	У
<u>REST API</u>			у	у	У
AJA Shared Mode			у	У	У
Adobe ScopeDirect					
<u>Transmitter</u> – view the					
output of Adobe in			У	У	У
Drastic scopes					
Avid ScopeDirect					
OpenIO – view the			У	У	У
	<u> </u>	I			

output of Avid in Drastic							
•							
SCOPES							
OpenFX ScopeDirect							
plugin – view the output			V	V	V		
of Resolve or OpenFX			y	y	y		
editors in Drastic scopes							
AvVr3D ScopeDirect –							
use Drastic scopes in			V	V	V		
•			y	y	y		
UnReal Engine							
7.3 Scope Config	1						
		4	C	C	c		
Layout Options	2	4	6	6	6		
7.3.1 Picture							
Picture	У	У	У	У	У		
Action Safe Graticule		У	У	У	У		
Title Safe Graticule		У	У	У	У		
Graphic Safe Graticule		У	У	У	У		
Picture Frame Graticule		У	У	У	У		
Active Region Graticule		У	У	У	У		
7.3.2 Vectorscope							
Graticule	У	У	У	У	У		
100% Markers	У	У	У	У	У		
75% Markers	У	У	У	У	У		
Angle Marker	У	У	У	У	У		
Intensity	У	У	У	У	У		
Skin Tone Line		У	У	У	У		
Color		У	У	У	У		
Low Pass		У	У	У	У		
7.3.3 YCbCr Wave	form						
Graticule	v	v	v	v	V		
Show Parade	v	v	v	v	V		
Intensity	v	v	v	v	v		
Scope White	V	v	v	v	V		
Scale Type	v	v	v	v	V		
Low Pass	<u>, </u>	,	v	v	V		
Only Luma			v	v	V		
Overlay			v	v	V		
High/Low			v	v	V		
Max HDR			J	v	V		
7.3.4 RGB Waveform							
Graticule	V	V	V	V	V		
Show Parade	V	v	v	v	V		
Intensity	V	v	v	v	V		
Scope White	V	v	v	v	V		

Full Scale	У	У	У	У				
Low Pass		У	У	У				
Overlay		У	У	У				
7.3.5 Histogram								
YCbCr	У	У	У	У				
RGB	У	У	У	у				
HSV	У	У	У	У				
Luma	У	У	У	У				
H/S Scope		У	У	У				
7.3.6 Chromaticity								
Chromaticity scope	У	У	У	У				
Triangles 601, 709,	V	V	V	V				
2020, P3 gamut	y	J	y	y				
Triangles ACES0,								
ACES1, Arri, BMD,								
DaVinci, Canon, V			У	У				
Gamut, RED, S-Gamut,								
ProPhoto, Adobe								
Invert		V	V	v				
Black		V	v	v				
	(Lightning Dig							
7.3.7 YCbCr Vector	(Lightning Dis	spiay)						
YCbCr Vector scope		У	У	У				
Marks		У	У	У				
Color		У	У	У				
Intensity		У	У	У				
7.3.8 Channel Plot	(Double Diamo	ond)						
Channel Plot scope		У	У	У				
Graticule		У	У	У				
Intensity		У	У	У				
7.3.9 Y/C Peak								
Y/C Peak scope		У	У	У				
Graticule		У	У	У				
Intensity		У	У	У				
7.3.10 Luma P	eak							
Luma Peak scope		У	У	У				
Graticule		У	У	У				
Intensity		У	У	У				
7.3.11 6 Bar Ga	amut							
6 Bar Gamut scope		У	У	У				
7.3.12 Stream	Info							

Stream Info scope	<u>د</u>				V		
					y		
7.3.13 Audio Vector							
Audio Vector			у	У	У		
Graticule			y	У	У		
mode selectors							
(Lissajousxy, Liss	ajous,		у	У	У		
Polar)							
7.3.14 Audio Phase							
Audio Phase			у	У	У		
Graticule			у	У	У		
7.3.15 Audio Histogram							
Audio Histogram			У	У	У		
Graticule			у	У	У		
Amp/Scale select	ors		у	У	У		
7.3.16 Au	idio Wave						
Audio Wave			у	У	У		
Graticule			У	У	У		
7.3.17 Au	idio Spectrum						
Audio Spectrum			у	У	У		
Graticule			У	У	У		
Controls			у	У	У		
7.3.18 Au	idio Meters						
Audio Meters			У	У	У		
Scale pulldown			У	У	У		
7.3.19 Loudness Meters							
Loudness Meters			У	У	У		
Config			у	У	У		
7.3.20 Surround Meters							
Surround Meters			у	У	У		
Controls			у	У	У		
7.3.21 A/V Sync							
A/V Sync Scope				У	У		
7.3.22 Status							
Status		У	у	У	У		
	IC Monitor						
ANC Monitor			у	v	V		
	1	I	,				

7.3.24 IP Timing						
IP Timing					У	
7.4 Application (Config (gear	button)				
7.4.1 Video Input						
Video Input	У	У	у	У	У	
7.4.2 12G Type						
12G Type			у	У	У	
7.4.3 Video Forma	ıt					
SD/HD	у	У	у	У	У	
Up to 4K			у	У	У	
Up to 8K				У	У	
7.4.4 Color Forma			1			
Color Format	<mark>8 Bit</mark>	8/10 Bit	8/10/12 bit			
7.4.5 Primaries						
Primaries			у	У	У	
7.4.6 Transfer						
Transfer			у	У	У	
7.4.7 Picture Mode	e					
Picture Mode (up/down			v	V	V	
converter)			9	5	y	
7.4.8 Down Convert						
Down Convert (monitor			y	v	y	
setup)			,	,	<u>,</u>	
7.4.9 Output						
Output			у	У	У	
7.4.10 Closed	Caption					
Closed Caption			у	У	У	
7.4.11 Audio I	nput					
Audio Input	у	У	У	У	У	
7.4.12 Audio Scale						
dbFS RMS (but no	V	V	v	V	v	
pulldown menu)	,		,	,	,	

	1		1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
dBu EBU R68 (+18)						
dBu EBU R68 (0)						
dBu EBU PPM						
dBu BBC PPM			У	У	У	
LUFS -23 EBU 9						
LKFS -24 US 9						
7.4.13 Board 1	Туре					
Auto Select		у	У	У	у	
NIC SMPTE 2110					У	
Network Video streams					У	
АЈА	У	У	У	У	У	
AJA Shared			У	У	У	
Bluefish444	У	У	У	У	У	
Blackmagic	У	У	У	У	У	
UltraScope			У	У	У	
DekTec	У	у	У	У	У	
Matrox			У	У	У	
USB/DirectShow/VFL/	N/				V	
AVF (Mac)	У	У	У	У	y	
NDI In			У	У	У	
Desktop			У	У	У	
Adobe ScopeDirect			У	У	У	
Avid ScopeDirect			У	У	У	
OpenFX ScopeDirect			у	У	у	
Assimilate ScopeDirect			У	У	У	
AvVr3D ScopeDirect			У	У	У	
7.4.14 Board Select						
Board Select	V	У	У	y	y	
7.4.15 Preferred Scan						
Preferred Scan	V	V	V	V	V	
7.4.16 Active Region						
Active Region			V	v	V	
	ollow Input	1	y	9	<u> </u>	
Auto Follow Input	V	V	V	V	v	
	9	9	9	9	5	
7.4.18 Scope VBlank						
Scope VBlank			У	У	У	
7.4.19 Play Audio Computer Speakers						
Play Audio Computer						
Speakers	У	У	У	У	У	
L						

7.4.20 Audio C	7.4.20 Audio Channels							
Audio Channels			У	У	У			
7.4.21 Audio Pairs								
Audio Pair selectors in Config menu			У	У	У			
7.4.22 Hide Ur								
Hide Unavailable Options	У	У	У	У				
7.4.23 Check f	or New Versio	ons on sta	rtup					
Check for New Versions on Startup checkbox	У	У	У	У	У			
	or Updates							
Check for Updates button	У	У	у	У	У			
7.4.25 License	•							
License	У	у	У	У	У			
7.4.26 Done								
Done	У	у	У	у	У			
7.4.27 Open IF	P (IP cam icon)						
Select NDI			у	У	У			
Select SRT, RTP, UDP,					v			
RIST Types 2110 IP Config								
					y			
7.5 Display Mode	es							
Luma Only,								
Red/Blue/Green Only,		У	У	У	У			
Focus Assist								
Zebra Luma, Zebra			У	У	У			
Chroma, Clipping, Edge Difference, Calibrate,								
Flip Flop, Show Alpha,								
Opacity, Luma Key,								
Green Screen Key,								
Chroma Key Despill,								
Chroma Key Simple,								
Neutral								

7.6 Manual							
Manual button (opens the manual)	у	У	у	у	у		
7.7 Image/Preset (camera icon)							
Capture Display Capture Frame (JPG) Save Frame		y y	у У	y y	y y		
Load Frame Save Preset		y y	y y y	y y y	y y y		
Load Preset 7.8 Hex/Data Viev	A/		У	У	y		
Hex View w Ancillary			У	У	у		
	data display y y 7.9 Web GUI (Globe icon)						
Web GUI			У	У	у		
7.10 Events/Erroi Events/Error Log w	⁻ Log						
Event Sensitivity			У	У	у		
7.11Info/Splash s			L	L.			
Info/Splash screen 7.12 Area Select	У	У	<u>у</u>	У	У		
Area Select			у	У	У		
7.13 License (key icon)							
	-	У	У	y	<u>y</u>		
7.14 Audio Routin Audio Routing	ng		У	У	у		
7.15 Webcam proc amp Setup							
Webcam proc amp Setup			У	У	у		

Drastic Technologies Ltd. does not assume responsibility for loss or damage resulting from errors, omissions, or inaccuracies herein. This document is subject to change, and revisions may be made and issued to include such changes.

No part of this document may be reproduced, saved to a storage and retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, recorded, or otherwise without the prior written consent of Drastic Technologies Ltd.

This manual has been compiled to assist the user in their experience using **DrasticScope** software. It is believed to be correct at the time of writing, and every effort has been made to provide accurate and useful information. Any errors that may have crept in are unintentional and will hopefully be purged in a future revision of this document. We welcome your feedback.

Drastic Technologies Ltd 523 The Queensway, Suite 201 Toronto, ON, M8Y 1J7 Canada (416) 255 5636 (416) 255 8780

Copyright 2025 © Drastic Technologies Ltd. All rights reserved. Software products licensed are owned by Drastic Technologies Ltd. and are protected by international treaty provisions and national copyright laws. All Rights Reserved.